

---

# **AiiDa-FLEUR Documentation**

***Release 1.1.1***

**The AiiDA-FLEUR team.**

**Oct 15, 2020**



|          |                                                 |            |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Features, Illustrations, Usage examples:</b> | <b>3</b>   |
| <b>2</b> | <b>Basic overview</b>                           | <b>9</b>   |
| 2.1      | Requirements to use this code: . . . . .        | 9          |
| 2.2      | AiiDA-package Layout: . . . . .                 | 9          |
| 2.3      | Acknowledgments: . . . . .                      | 10         |
| <b>3</b> | <b>User's Guide</b>                             | <b>11</b>  |
| 3.1      | User's guide . . . . .                          | 11         |
| 3.1.1    | Getting started . . . . .                       | 11         |
| 3.1.1.1  | Installation of AiiDA-FLEUR . . . . .           | 11         |
| 3.1.1.2  | AiiDA setup . . . . .                           | 12         |
| 3.1.2    | AiiDA-FLEUR Data Plugins . . . . .              | 16         |
| 3.1.2.1  | FleurinpData . . . . .                          | 16         |
| 3.1.2.2  | FleurinpModifier . . . . .                      | 19         |
| 3.1.3    | AiiDA-FLEUR Calculations . . . . .              | 21         |
| 3.1.3.1  | Fleur input generator plugin . . . . .          | 22         |
| 3.1.3.2  | FLEUR code plugin . . . . .                     | 25         |
| 3.1.4    | AiiDA-FLEUR WorkChains . . . . .                | 31         |
| 3.1.4.1  | General design . . . . .                        | 31         |
| 3.1.4.2  | Workchain classification . . . . .              | 32         |
| 3.1.5    | Verdi command line extentions . . . . .         | 107        |
| 3.1.6    | Tools . . . . .                                 | 107        |
| 3.1.7    | Tutorials . . . . .                             | 107        |
| 3.1.7.1  | Basic AiiDA tutorials: . . . . .                | 107        |
| 3.1.7.2  | How calculation plugins work: . . . . .         | 107        |
| 3.1.7.3  | Running workflows: . . . . .                    | 107        |
| 3.1.7.4  | Data extraction and evaluation: . . . . .       | 108        |
| 3.1.8    | Hints . . . . .                                 | 108        |
| 3.1.8.1  | For Users . . . . .                             | 108        |
| 3.1.8.2  | FAQ . . . . .                                   | 108        |
| 3.1.9    | Exit codes . . . . .                            | 108        |
| <b>4</b> | <b>Developer's Guide</b>                        | <b>111</b> |
| 4.1      | Developer's guide . . . . .                     | 111        |
| 4.1.1    | Package layout . . . . .                        | 111        |
| 4.1.2    | Automated tests . . . . .                       | 112        |

|          |                                                                                                      |            |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 4.1.3    | Plugin development . . . . .                                                                         | 114        |
| 4.1.4    | Workflow/chain development . . . . .                                                                 | 115        |
| 4.1.4.1  | General Workflow development guidelines: . . . . .                                                   | 115        |
| 4.1.4.2  | FLEUR specific desgin suggestions, conventions: . . . . .                                            | 115        |
| 4.1.5    | Entrypoints . . . . .                                                                                | 116        |
| 4.1.6    | Other information . . . . .                                                                          | 117        |
| 4.1.6.1  | Useful to know . . . . .                                                                             | 117        |
| <b>5</b> | <b>Module reference (API)</b>                                                                        | <b>119</b> |
| 5.1      | Source code Documentation (API reference) . . . . .                                                  | 119        |
| 5.1.1    | Fleur input generator plug-in . . . . .                                                              | 119        |
| 5.1.1.1  | Fleurinputgen Calculation . . . . .                                                                  | 119        |
| 5.1.1.2  | Fleurinputgen Parser . . . . .                                                                       | 120        |
| 5.1.2    | Fleur-code plugin . . . . .                                                                          | 120        |
| 5.1.2.1  | Fleur Calculation . . . . .                                                                          | 120        |
| 5.1.2.2  | Fleur Parser . . . . .                                                                               | 120        |
| 5.1.3    | Fleur input Data structure . . . . .                                                                 | 122        |
| 5.1.3.1  | Fleur input Data structure . . . . .                                                                 | 122        |
| 5.1.3.2  | Fleurinp modifier . . . . .                                                                          | 124        |
| 5.1.4    | Workflows/Workchains . . . . .                                                                       | 128        |
| 5.1.4.1  | Base: Fleur-Base WorkChain . . . . .                                                                 | 128        |
| 5.1.4.2  | SCF: Fleur-Scf WorkChain . . . . .                                                                   | 128        |
| 5.1.4.3  | Band: Bandstructure WorkChain . . . . .                                                              | 130        |
| 5.1.4.4  | DOS: Density of states WorkChain . . . . .                                                           | 130        |
| 5.1.4.5  | EOS: Calculate a lattice constant . . . . .                                                          | 131        |
| 5.1.4.6  | Relax: Relaxation of a Cystalstructure WorkChain . . . . .                                           | 132        |
| 5.1.4.7  | initial_cls: Caluclation of inital corelevel shifts . . . . .                                        | 133        |
| 5.1.4.8  | corehole: Performance of coreholes calculations . . . . .                                            | 135        |
| 5.1.4.9  | delta: Calculates a Delta Factor . . . . .                                                           | 137        |
| 5.1.4.10 | MAE: Force-theorem calculation of magnetic anisotropy energies . . . . .                             | 137        |
| 5.1.4.11 | MAE Conv: Self-consistent calculation of magnetic anisotropy energies . . . . .                      | 138        |
| 5.1.4.12 | SSDisp: Force-theorem calculation of spin spiral dispersion . . . . .                                | 139        |
| 5.1.4.13 | SSDisp Conv: Self-consistent calculation of spin spiral dispersion . . . . .                         | 140        |
| 5.1.4.14 | DMI: Force-theorem calculation of Dzjaloshinskii-Moriya interaction energy dis-<br>persion . . . . . | 140        |
| 5.1.5    | Fleur tools/utility . . . . .                                                                        | 141        |
| 5.1.5.1  | Dealing with XML Schema files . . . . .                                                              | 141        |
| 5.1.5.2  | Structure Data util . . . . .                                                                        | 141        |
| 5.1.5.3  | XML utility . . . . .                                                                                | 148        |
| 5.1.5.4  | Parameter utility . . . . .                                                                          | 159        |
| 5.1.5.5  | Corehole/level utility . . . . .                                                                     | 159        |
| 5.1.5.6  | Common aiida utility . . . . .                                                                       | 163        |
| 5.1.5.7  | Reading in Cif files . . . . .                                                                       | 163        |
| 5.1.5.8  | IO routines . . . . .                                                                                | 164        |
| 5.1.5.9  | Common utitlity for fleur workchains . . . . .                                                       | 164        |
| <b>6</b> | <b>Indices and tables</b>                                                                            | <b>169</b> |
|          | <b>Python Module Index</b>                                                                           | <b>171</b> |
|          | <b>Index</b>                                                                                         | <b>173</b> |



The AiiDA-FLEUR python package enables the use of the all-electron Density Functional Theory (DFT) code FLEUR (<http://www.flapw.de>) with the AiiDA framework (<http://www.aiida.net>).

It is open source under the MIT license and is available under (<https://github.com/JuDFTteam/aiida-fleur>). The package is developed within the MaX EU Center of Excellence ([www.max-center.eu](http://www.max-center.eu)) at Forschungszentrum Jülich GmbH ([http://www.fz-juelich.de/pgi/pgi-1/DE/Home/home\\_node.html](http://www.fz-juelich.de/pgi/pgi-1/DE/Home/home_node.html)), (IAS-1/PGI-1), Germany. Check out the AiiDA [registry](#) to find out more about what other packages for AiiDA exists, that might be helpful for you.

If you use this package please cite:

- The plugin and workflows:  
J. Broeder, D. Wortmann, and S. Blügel, Using the AiiDA-FLEUR package for all-electron ab initio electronic structure data generation and processing in materials science, In Extreme Data Workshop 2018 Proceedings, 2019, vol 40, p 43-48
- The FLEUR code: <http://www.flapw.de>



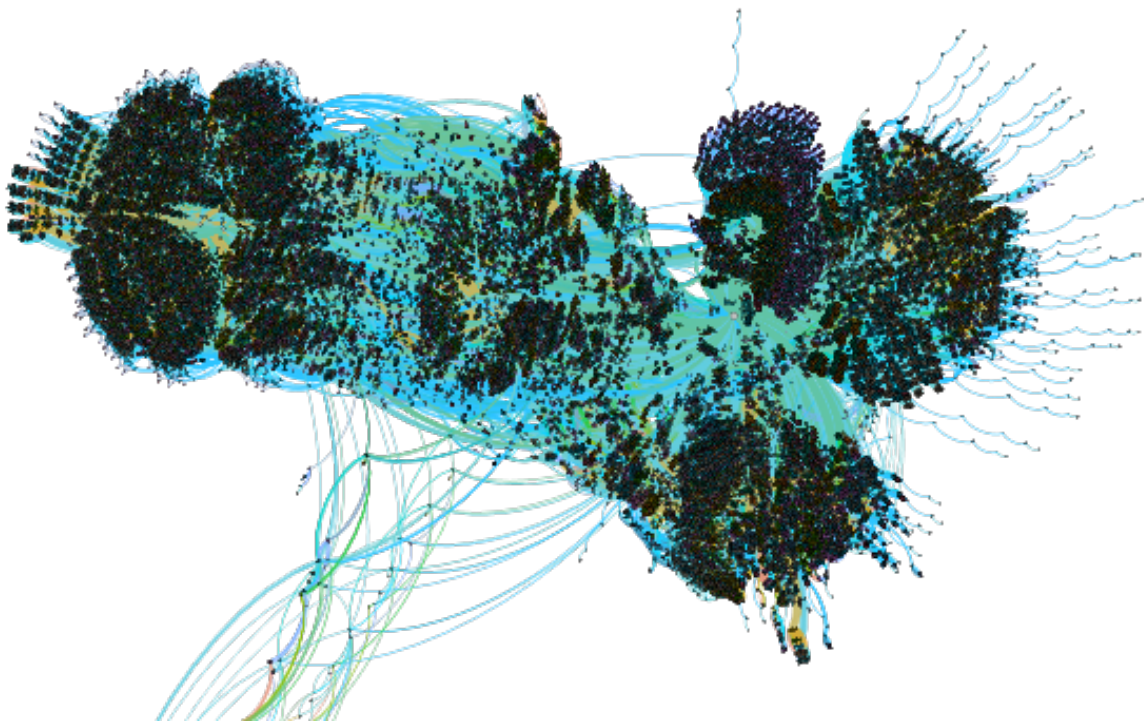
---

## Features, Illustrations, Usage examples:

---

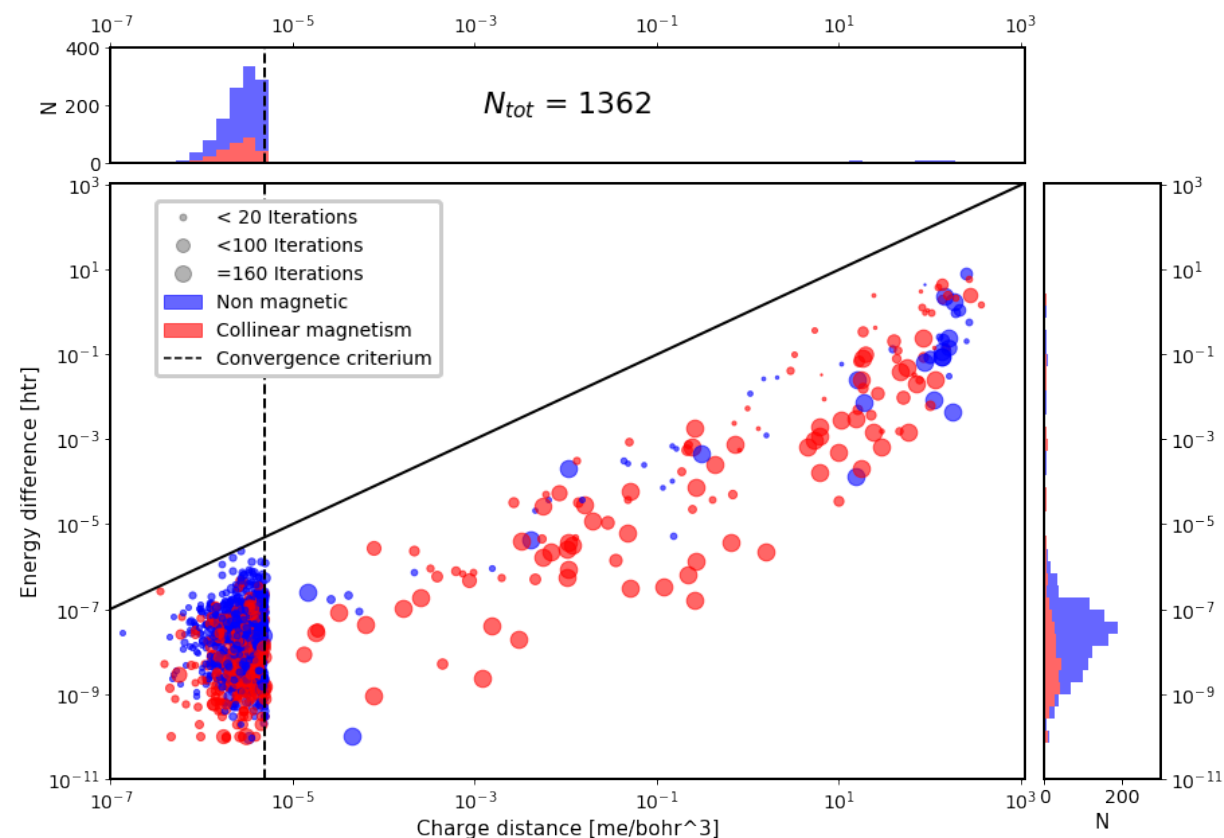
### **Example 1, Full Provenance tracking trough AiiDA:**

AiiDA graph visualization of a small database containing about 130 000 nodes from Fleur calculations. (Visualized with Gephi)

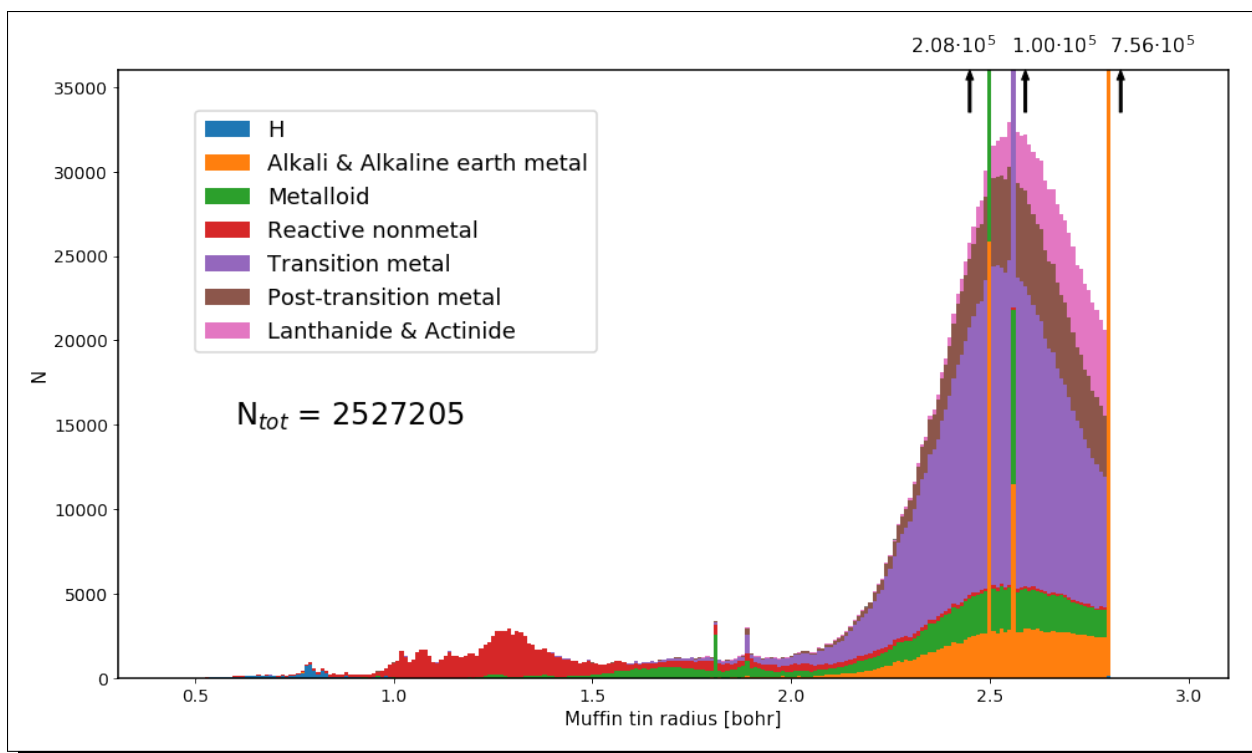


**Example 2, Material screening:**

Fleur SCF convergence of 1362 different screened Binary systems managed by the scf workchain

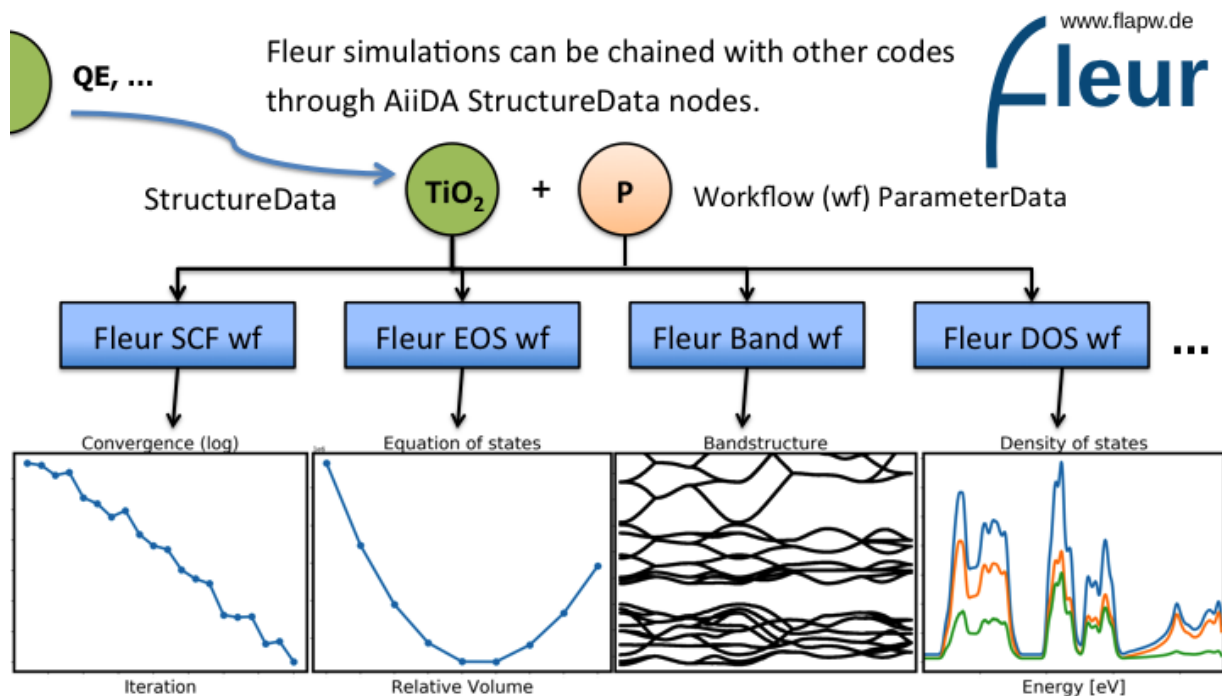
**Example 3 Method robustness, tuning:**

FLAPW muffin tin radii for all materials (>820000) in the [OQMD](#).



#### Example 4, DFT Code Interoperability:

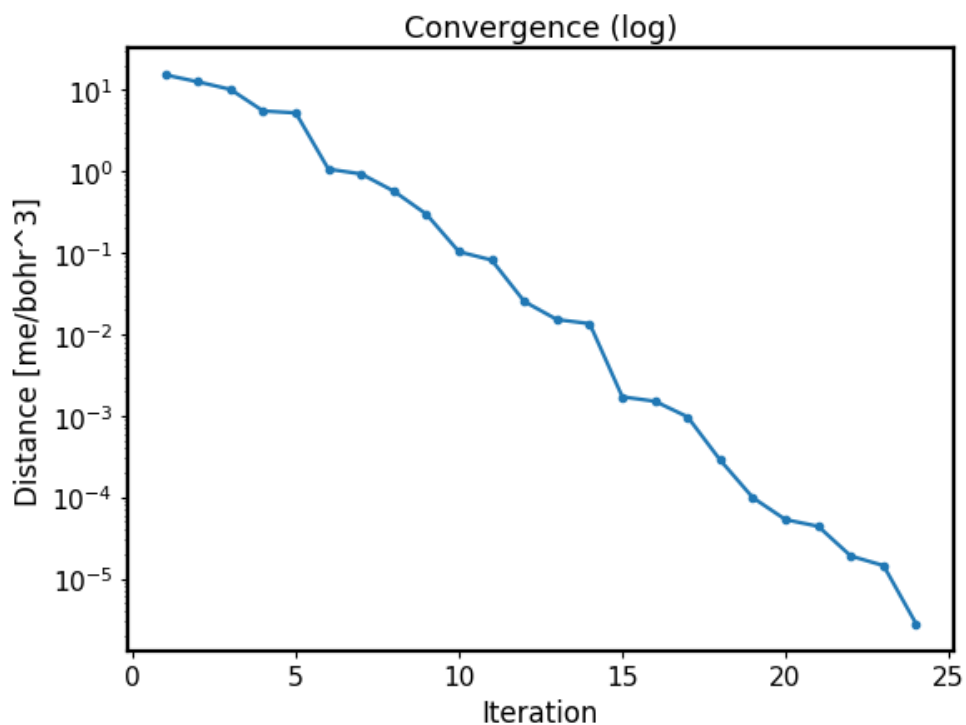
If an DFT code has an AiiDA plugin, one can run successive calculations using different codes. For example, it is possible to perform a structure relaxation with VASP or Quantum Espresso and run an all-electron FLEUR workflow for the output structure.



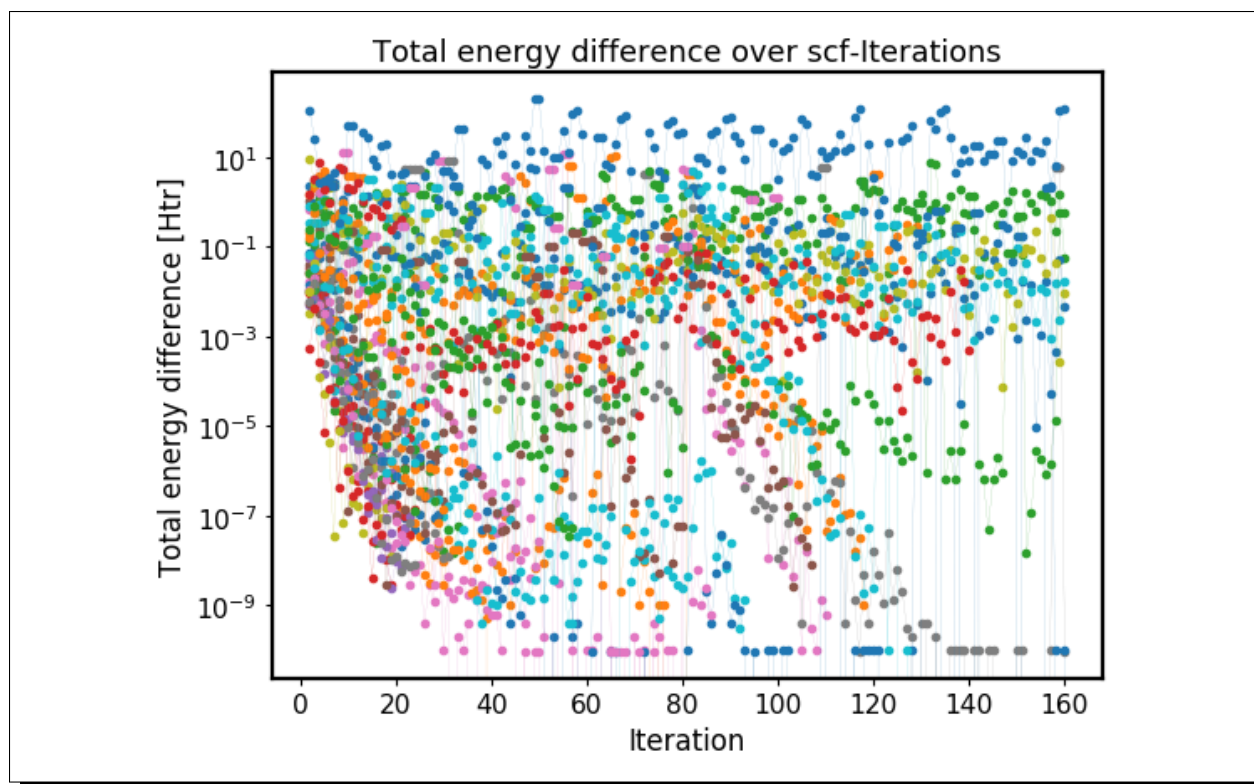
**Example 5, Quick Visualizations:**

AiiDA-FLEUR contains a function ('plot\_fleur') to get a quick visualization of some database node(s). For example, to make a convergence plot of one or several SCF runs in your scripts, or notebook.:

```
plot_fleur(scf_node)
```



```
plot_fleur(scf_node_list)
```





### 2.1 Requirements to use this code:

- A running AiiDA version (and postgresql database)
- Executables of the Fleur code

Other packages (in addition to all requirements of AiiDA):

- lxml
- ase
- maschi-tools

### 2.2 AiiDA-package Layout:

1. *Fleur input generator*
2. *FleurinpData structure*
3. *Fleur code*

The overall plugin for Fleur consists out of three AiiDA plugins. One for the Fleur input generator (inpgen), one data structure (fleurinpData) representing the inp.xml file and a plugin for the Fleur code (fleur, fleur\_MPI). Other codes from the Fleur family (GFleur) or which build on top (Spex) are not supported.

The package also contains workflows

1. *Fleur base workchain*
2. *Self-Consistent Field* (Scf)
3. *Density Of States* (DOS)
4. *Structure optimization* (relax)
5. *Band structure*

6. *Equation of States* (EOS)
7. *Initial corelevel shifts*
8. *Corehole*
9. Force-theorem *Magnetic Anisotropy Energy*
10. Force-theorem *Spin Spiral Dispersion*
11. Force-theorem *Dzjaloshinskii-Moriya Interaction energy dispersion*
12. Scf *Magnetic Anisotropy Energy*
13. Scf *Spin Spiral Dispersion*

The package also contains AiiDA dependent tools around the workflows and plugins. All tools independent on aiida-core are moved to the masci-tools repository, to be available to other non AiiDA related projects and tools.

## 2.3 Acknowledgments:

We acknowledge partial support from the EU Centre of Excellence “MaX – Materials Design at the Exascale” (<http://www.max-centre.eu>). (Horizon 2020 EINFRA-5, Grant No. 676598). We thank the AiiDA team for their help and work. Also the vial exchange with developers of AiiDA packages for other codes was inspiring.

Everything you need for using AiiDA-FLEUR

## 3.1 User's guide

This is the AiiDA-FLEUR user's guide.

### 3.1.1 Getting started

#### 3.1.1.1 Installation of AiiDA-FLEUR

To use AiiDA, it has to be installed on your local machine and configured properly. The detailed description of all required steps can be found in the [AiiDA](#) documentation. However, a small guide presented below shows an example of installation of AiiDA-FLEUR.

#### Installation of python packages

First of all, make sure that you have all required libraries that are [needed](#) for AiiDA.

---

**Note:** If you use a cooperative machine, you might need to contact to your IT department to help you with setting up some libraries such as postgres and RabbitMQ.

---

In order to safely install AiiDA, you need to set up a virtual environment to protect your local settings and packages. To set up a python3 environment, run:

```
python3 -m venv ~/.virtualenvs/aiidapy
```

This will create a directory in your home directory named `.virtualenvs/aiidapy` where all the required packages will be installed. Next, the virtual environment has to be activated:

```
source ~/.virtualenvs/aiidapy/bin/activate
```

After activation, your prompt should have (aiidapy) in front of it, indicating that you are working inside the virtual environment.

To install the latest official releases of AiiDA and AiiDA-FLEUR, run:

```
(aiidapy)$ pip install aiida-fleur>=1.0
```

The command above will automatically install AiiDA itself as well since AiiDA-FLEUR has a corresponding requirement.

If you want to work with the development version of AiiDA-FLEUR, you should consider installing AiiDA and AiiDA-FLEUR from corresponding GitHub repositories. To do this, run:

```
(aiidapy)$ mkdir <your_directory_AiiDA>
(aiidapy)$ git clone https://github.com/aiidateam/aiida-core.git
(aiidapy)$ cd aiida_core
(aiidapy)$ pip install -e .
```

Which will install aiida\_core. Note -e option in the last line: it allows one to fetch updates from GitHub without package reinstallation. AiiDA-FLEUR can be installed the same way:

```
(aiidapy)$ mkdir <your_directory_FLEUR>
(aiidapy)$ git clone https://github.com/JuDFtteam/aiida-fleur.git
(aiidapy)$ cd aiida-fleur
(aiidapy)$ git checkout develop
(aiidapy)$ pip install -e .
```

### 3.1.1.2 AiiDA setup

Once AiiDA-FLEUR is installed, it is necessary to setup a profile, computers and codes.

#### Profile setup

First, to set up a profile with a database, use:

```
(aiidapy)$ verdi quicksetup
```

You will be asked to specify information required to identify data generated by you. If this command does not work for you, please set up a profile manually via *verdi setup* following instructions from the AiiDA [tutorial](#).

Before setting up a computer, run:

```
(aiidapy)$ verdi daemon start
(aiidapy)$ verdi status
```

The first line launches a daemon which is needed for AiiDA to work. The second one makes an automated check if all necessary components are working. If all of your checks passed and you see something like

```
✓ profile:      On profile quicksetup
✓ repository:   /Users/tsep/.aiida/repository/quicksetup
✓ postgres:     Connected to aiida_qs_tsep_060f34d14612eee921b9ec5433b36abf@None:None
✓ rabbitmq:     Connected to amqp://127.0.0.1?heartbeat=600
✓ daemon:       Daemon is running as PID 8369 since 2019-07-12 09:56:31
```

your AiiDA is set up properly and you can continue with next section.

## Computers setup

AiiDA needs to know how to access the computer that you want to use for FLEUR calculations. Therefore you need to set up a computer - this procedure will create a representation (node) of computational computer in the database which will be used later. It can be done by:

```
(aiidapy)$ verdi computer setup
```

An example of the input:

```
Computer label: my_laptop
Hostname: localhost
Description []: This is my laptop.
Transport plugin: local
Scheduler plugin: direct
Shebang line (first line of each script, starting with #!) [#!/bin/bash]:
Work directory on the computer [/scratch/{username}/aiida/]: /Users/I/home/workaiida
Mpirun command [mpirun -np {tot_num_mpiproc}]:
Default number of CPUs per machine: 1
```

after that, a vim editor pops out, where you need to specify prepend and append text where you can specify required imports for you system. You can skip add nothing there if you need no additional imports.

If you want to use a remote machine via ssh, you need to specify this machine in ~/.ssh/config/:

```
Host super_machine
  HostName super_machine.institute.de
  User user_1
  IdentityFile ~/.ssh/id_rsa
  Port 22
  ServerAliveInterval 60
```

and then use:

```
Computer label: remote_cluster
Hostname: super_machine
Description []: This is a super_machine cluster.
Transport plugin: ssh
Scheduler plugin: slurm
Shebang line (first line of each script, starting with #!) [#!/bin/bash]:
Work directory on the computer [/scratch/{username}/aiida/]: /scratch/user_1/workaiida
Mpirun command [mpirun -np {tot_num_mpiproc}]: srun
Default number of CPUs per machine: 24
```

---

**Note:** *Work directory on the computer* is the place where all computational files will be stored. Thus, if you have a faster partition on your machine, I recommend you to use this one.

---

The last step is to configure the computer via:

```
verdi computer configure ssh remote_cluster
```

for ssh connections and

```
verdi computer configure local remote_cluster
```

for local machines.

If you are using aii-da-fleur inside FZ Jülich, you can find additional helpful instructions on setting up the connection to JURECA (or other machine) on [iffwiki](#).

### FLEUR and inpgen setup

AiiDA-FLEUR uses two codes: FLEUR itself and an input generator called inpgen. Thus, two codes have to be set up independently.

#### input generator

I recommend running input generator on your local machine because it runs fast and one usually spends more time waiting for the input to be uploaded to the remote machine. You need to install inpgen code to your laptop first which can be done following the [official guide](#).

After inpgen is successfully installed, it has to be configured by AiiDA. Run:

```
(aiidapy)$ verdi code setup
```

and fill all the required forms. An example:

```
Label: inpgen
Description []: This is an input generator code for FLEUR
Default calculation input plugin: fleur.inpgen
Installed on target computer? [True]: True
Computer: my_laptop
Remote absolute path: /Users/User/Codes/inpgen
```

after that, a vim editor pops out and you need to specify prepend and append text where you can add required imports and commands for you system. Particularly in my case, I need to set proper library paths. Hence my prepend text looks like:

```
export LD_LIBRARY_PATH=$LD_LIBRARY_PATH:/usr/local/intel/mkl/lib:/usr/local/intel/
↳compilers_and_libraries_2019.3.199/mac/compiler/lib/
```

Now inpgen code is ready to be used.

#### FLEUR code

FLEUR code can be set up the same way as the input generator. However, there is an important note that has to be mentioned.

---

**Note:** If you use an HDF version of the FLEUR code then AiiDA-FLEUR plugin should know this. The main reason for this is that names of output files vary between HDF and standard FLEUR versions. To properly set up an HDF version of the code, you *must* mention HDF5 (or hdf5) in the code description and not change it in the future. An example of setting up an HDF version:

```
Label: fleur
Description []: This is the FLEUR code compiled with HDF5.
Default calculation input plugin: fleur.fleur
Installed on target computer? [True]: True
Computer: remote_cluster
Remote absolute path: /scratch/user/codes/fleur_MPI
```

## Installation test

To test if the aiida-fleur installation was successful use:

```
(aiidapy)$ verdi plugin list aiida.calculations
```

Example output containing FLEUR calculations:

```
* arithmetic.add
* fleur.fleur
* fleur.inpgen
* templateremplacer
```

You can pass as a further parameter one (or more) plugin names to get more details on a given plugin.

After you have installed AiiDA-FLEUR it is always a good idea to run the automated standard test set once to check on the installation (make sure that postgres can be called via ‘pg\_ctl’ command)

```
cd aiida_fleur/tests/
./run_all_cov.sh
```

the output should look something like this

```
(env_aiida)% ./run_all_cov.sh
===== test session starts _
<=====
platform darwin -- Python 3.7.6, pytest-5.3.1, py-1.8.0, pluggy-0.12.0
Matplotlib: 3.1.1
Freetype: 2.6.1
rootdir: /Users/tsep/Documents/aiida/aiida-fleur, inifile: pytest.ini
plugins: mpl-0.10, cov-2.7.1
collected 555 items

test_entrypoints.py ..... [ _
<3%]
data/test_fleurinp.py ..... [ _
<14%]
..... [ _
<21%]
data/test_fleurinpmmodifier.py .. [ _
<21%]
parsers/test_fleur_parser.py ..... [ _
<23%]
tools/test_StructureData_util.py ..... [ _
<26%]
tools/test_common_aiida.py ..... [ _
<27%]
tools/test_common_fleur_wf.py ...s..s.s. [ _
<29%]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

tools/test_common_fleur_wf_util.py .....s.s.....s [ 32%]
tools/test_data_handling.py . [ 32%]
tools/test_dict_util.py ..... [ 33%]
tools/test_element_econfig_list.py ..... [ 35%]
tools/test_extract_corelevels.py ... [ 35%]
tools/test_io_routines.py .. [ 36%]
tools/test_read_cif_folder.py . [ 36%]
tools/test_xml_util.py .....s..... [ 46%]
.....SSS..SSSS.....S.....SS.....SSSSSSS..S.. [ 61%]
.....SSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSSS.....SSS.....S..... [ 76%]
.....S.....SSS.....S..... [ 91%]
.....S..... [ 96%]
workflows/test_workflows_builder_init.py ..... [100%]

+ coverage report

===== 500 passed, 55 skipped, 21 warnings in 51.09s
=====

```

No worries about skipped tests - they appear due to technical implementation of tests and contain some information for developers. For a user it is important to make sure that the others do not fail: if anything (especially a lot of tests) fails it is very likely that your installation is messed up. Some packages might be missing (reinstall them by hand and report to development team). The other problem could be that the AiiDA-FLEUR version you have installed is not compatible with the AiiDA version you are running, since not all AiiDA versions are back-compatible.

## 3.1.2 AiiDA-FLEUR Data Plugins

AiiDA-FLEUR data plugins include:

1. *FleurinpData* structure (*FleurinpData*)
2. *FleurinpModifier* structure (*FleurinpModifier*)

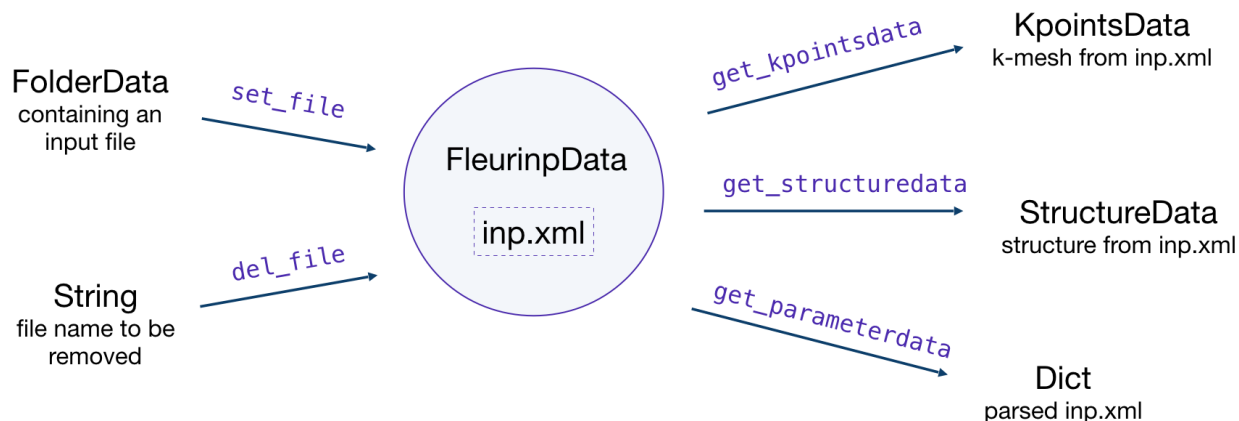
*FleurinpData* is a *Data* type that represents input files needed for the FLEUR code and methods to work with them. They include *inp.xml* and some other situational files. Finally, *FleurinpModifier* consists of methods to change existing *FleurinpData* in a way to preserve data provenance.

### 3.1.2.1 FleurinpData

- **Class:** *FleurinpData*
- **String to pass to the** `DataFactory()`: `fleur.fleurinp`

- **Aim:** store input files for the FLEUR code and provide user-friendly editing.
- **What is stored in the database:** the filenames, a parsed inp.xml files as nested dictionary
- **What is stored in the file repository:** inp.xml file and other optional files.
- **Additional functionality:** Provide user-friendly methods. Connected to structure and Kpoints AiiDA data structures

## Description/Features



`FleurinpData` is an additional AiiDA data structure which represents everything a `FleurCalculation` needs, which is mainly a complete `inp.xml` file.

**Note:** Currently, `FleurinpData` methods support *ONLY* `inp.xml` files, which have everything in them (kpoints, energy parameters, ...), i.e. which were created with the `-explicit` `inpgen` command line switch. In general it was designed to account for several separate files too, but this is not the default way Fleur should be used with AiiDA.

`FleurinpData` was implemented to make the plugin more user-friendly, hide complexity and ensure the connection to AiiDA data structures (`StructureData`, `KpointsData`). More detailed information about the methods can be found below and in the module code documentation.

**Note:** If you want to change the input file use the `FleurinpModifier` (`FleurinpModifier`) class, because a `FleurinpData` object has to be stored in the database and usually sealed.

Initialization:

```

from aiida_fleur.data.fleurinp import FleurinpData
# or FleurinpData = DataFactory('fleur.fleurinp')

F = FleurinpData(files=['path_to_inp.xml_file', <other files>])
# or
F = FleurinpData(files=['inp.xml', <other files>], node=<folder_data_pk>)

```

If the `node` attribute is specified, AiiDA will try to get files from the `FolderData` corresponding to the node. If not, it tries to find an `inp.xml` file using an absolute path `path_to_inp.xml_file`.

Be aware that the `inp.xml` file name has to be named 'inp.xml', i.e. no file names are changed because the filenames will not be changed before submitting a Fleur Calculation. If you add another `inp.xml` file the first one will be overwritten.

## Properties

- `inp_dict`: Returns the `inp_dict` (the representation of the `inp.xml` file) as it will or is stored in the database.
- `files`: Returns a list of files, which were added to `FleurinpData`. Note that all of these files will be copied to the folder where FLEUR will be run.

---

**Note:** `FleurinpData` will first look in the `aiida_fleur/fleur_schema/input/` for matching Fleur xml schema files to the `inp.xml` files. If it does not find a match there, it will recursively search in your `PYTHONPATH` and the current directory. If you installed the package with `pip` there should be no problem, as long the package versions is new enough for the version of the Fleur code you are deploying.

---

## User Methods

- `del_file()` - Deletes a file from `FleurinpData` instance.
- `set_file()` - Adds a file from a folder node to `FleurinpData` instance.
- `set_files()` - Adds several files from a folder node to `FleurinpData` instance.
- `get_fleur_modes()` - Analyses `inp.xml` and get a corresponding calculation mode.
- `get_structuredata()` - A `CalcFunction` which returns an AiiDA `StructureData` type extracted from the `inp.xml` file.
- `get_kpointsdata()` - A `CalcFunction` which returns an AiiDA `KpointsData` type produced from the `inp.xml` file. This only works if the kpoints are listed in the `inp.xml`.
- `get_parameterdata()` - A `CalcFunction` that extracts a `Dict` node containing FLAPW parameters. This node can be used as an input for `inpgen`.
- `set_kpointsdata()` - A `CalcFunction` that writes kpoints of a `KpointsData` node in the `inp.xml` file returns a new `FleurinpData` instance. It replaces old kpoints.

## Setting up atom labels

Label is a string that marks a certain atom in the `inp.xml` file. Labels are created automatically by the `inpgen`, however, in some cases it is helpful to control atom labeling. This can be done by setting up the kind name while initialising the structure:

```
structure = StructureData(cell=cell)
structure.append_atom(position=(0.0, 0.0, -z), symbols='Fe', name='Fe123')
structure.append_atom(position=(x, y, 0.0), symbols='Pt')
structure.append_atom(position=(0., 0., z), symbols='Pt')
```

in this case both of the `Pr` atoms will get default labels, but 'Fe' atom will the label '123' (actually ' 123', but all of the methods in AiiDa-Fleur are implemented in a way that user should know only last digit characters).

**Note:** Kind name, which is used for labeling, must begin from the element name and end up with a number. It is **very important** that the first digit of the number is smaller than 4: 152, 3, 21 can be good choices, when 492, 66, 91 are forbidden.

**Warning:** Except setting up the label, providing a kind name also creates a new specie. This is because the 123 will not only appear as a label, but also in the atom number. In our case, the line in the inpgen input corresponding to Fe atom will look like 26.123 0 0 -z 123. Hence, if we would have another Fe atom with the default kind name, both of the Fe atom would belong to different atom group, generally resulting in lower symmetry.

Given labels can be used for simplified xml methods. For example, when one performs SOC calculations it might be needed to vary `socscale` parameter for a certain atom. Knowing the correct label of the atom, it is straightforward to make such a change in *FleurinpData* object (using the *FleurinpModifier*) or pass a corresponding line to `inpxml_changes` of `workchain` parameters:

```
# an example of inpxml_changes list, that sets socscale of the iron atom
# from the above structure to zero
inpxml_changes = [('set_species_label', {'at_label': '123',
                                         'attributedict': {
                                             'special': {'socscale': 0.0}
                                         },
                                         'create': True
                                         })]

# in this example the atomgroup, to which the atom with label '222' belongs,
# will be modified
fm = FleurinpModifier(SomeFleurinp)
fm.set_atomgr_att_label(attributedict={'force': [('relaxXYZ', 'FFF')]}, atom_label='
→      222')
```

### 3.1.2.2 FleurinpModifier

#### Description

The *FleurinpModifier* class has to be used if you want to change anything in a stored *FleurinpData*. It will store and validate all the changes you wish to do and produce a new *FleurinpData* node after you are done making changes and apply them.

*FleurinpModifier* provides a user with methods to change the Fleur input. In principle a user can do everything, since he could prepare a FLEUR input himself and create a *FleurinpData* object from that input.

**Note:** In the open provenance model nodes stored in the database cannot be changed (except extras and comments). Therefore, to modify something in a stored *inp.xml* file one has to create a new *FleurinpData* which is not stored, modify it and store it again. However, this node would pop into existence unlinked in the database and this would mean we loose the origin from what data it comes from and what was done to it. This is the task of *FleurinpModifier*.

#### Usage

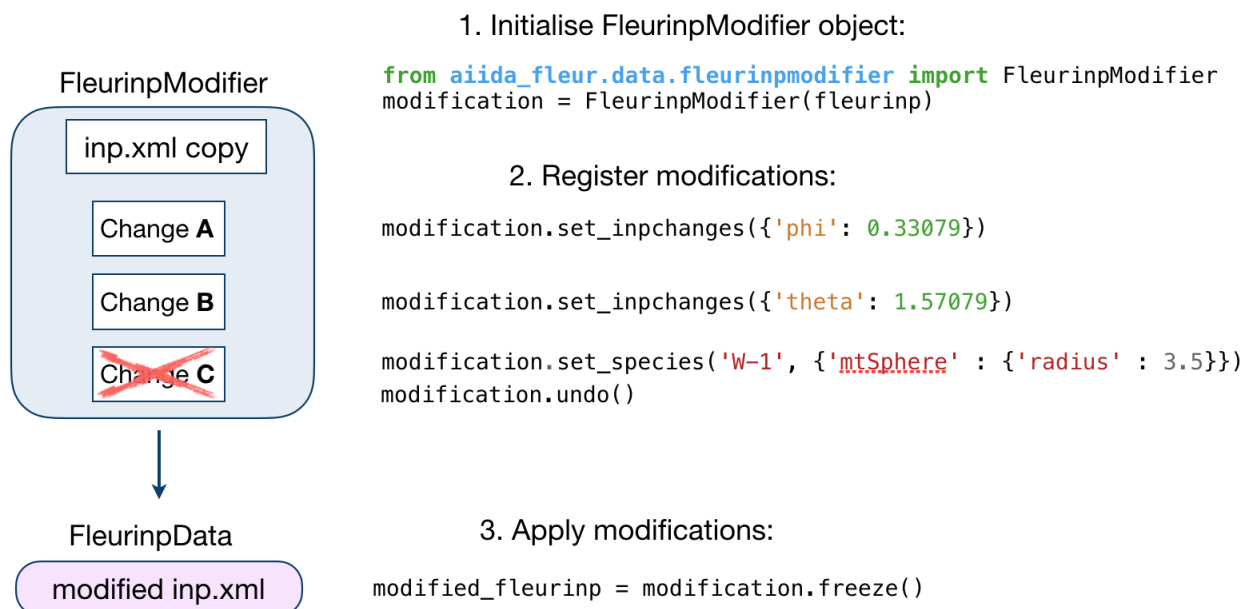
To modify an existing *FleurinpData*, a *FleurinpModifier* instance has to be initialised starting from the *FleurinpData* instance. After that, a user should register certain modifications which will be cached and can be

previewed. They will be applied on a new *FleurinpData* object when the freeze method is executed. A code example:

```
from aiiida_fleur.data.fleurinpmodifier import FleurinpModifier

F = FleurinpData(files=['inp.xml'])
fm = FleurinpModifier(F)                                # Initialise FleurinpModifier_
↪class
fm.set_inpchanges({'dos' : True, 'Kmax': 3.9 })          # Add changes
fm.show()                                                # Preview
new_fleurinpdata = fm.freeze()                          # Apply
```

The figure below illustrates the work of the *FleurinpModifier* class.



## User Methods

### General methods

- *validate()*: Tests if the changes in the given list are validated.
- *freeze()*: Applies all the changes in the list, calls *modify\_fleurinpdata()* and returns a new *FleurinpData* object.
- *changes()*: Displays the current list of changes.
- *show()*: Applies the modifications and displays/prints the resulting *inp.xml* file. Does not generate a new *FleurinpData* object.

### Modification registration methods

The registration methods can be separated into two groups. First of all, there are XML methods that require deeper knowledge about the structure of an *inp.xml* file. All of them require an xpath input:

- *xml\_set\_attrbv\_occ()*: Set an attribute of a specific occurrence of xml elements

- `xml_set_first_attribv()`: Set an attribute of first occurrence of xml element
- `xml_set_all_attribv()`: Set attributes of all occurrences of the xml element
- `xml_set_text()`: Set the text of first occurrence of xml element
- `xml_set_text_occ()`: Set an attribute of a specific occurrence of xml elements
- `xml_set_all_text()`: Set the text of all occurrences of the xml element
- `create_tag()`: Insert an xml element in the xml tree.
- `delete_att()`: Delete an attribute for xml elements from the xpath evaluation.
- `delete_tag()`: Delete an xml element.
- `replace_tag()`: Replace an xml element.
- `add_num_to_att()`: Adds a value or multiplies on it given attribute.

On the other hand, there are shortcut methods that already know some paths:

- `set_species()`: Specific user-friendly method to change species parameters.
- `set_atomgr_att()`: Specific method to change atom group parameters.
- `set_species_label()`: Specific user-friendly method to change a specie of an atom with a certain label.
- `set_atomgr_att_label()`: Specific method to change atom group parameters of an atom with a certain label.
- `set_inpchanges()`: Specific user-friendly method for easy changes of attribute key value type.
- `shift_value()`: Specific user-friendly method to shift value of an attribute.
- `shift_value_species_label()`: Specific user-friendly method to shift value of an attribute of an atom with a certain label.
- `set_nkpts()`: Specific method to set the number of kpoints.

The figure below shows a comparison between the use of XML and shortcut methods.

| XML methods                                                                                                                           | Shortcuts                                                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Total number of iterations                                                                                                            |                                                                                  |
| <code>xml_set_first_attribv('/fleurInput/calculationSetup/scfLoop',<br/>'itmax', 29)</code>                                           | <code>set_inpchanges({'itmax': 29})</code>                                       |
| Muffin tin radius                                                                                                                     |                                                                                  |
| <code>xml_set_first_attribv('/fleurInput/atomSpecies/<br/>'species[@name = "W-1"]/mtSphere',<br/>'radius', 2.2)</code>                | <code>set_specie('W-1', {'mtSphere' : {'radius' : 2.2}})</code>                  |
| Beta noco parameter                                                                                                                   |                                                                                  |
| <code>xml_set_first_attribv('/fleurInput/atomGroups/atomGroup/<br/>'atomGroup[@species = "W-1"]/nocoParams',<br/>'beta', 1.57)</code> | <code>set_atomgr_att({'nocoParams': [('beta', 1.57)]},<br/>species='W-1')</code> |

### 3.1.3 AiiDA-FLEUR Calculations

AiiDA-FLEUR plugin consists of three main parts:

1. FLEUR input generator (*Fleur input generator plugin*)
2. FLEUR code (*FLEUR code plugin*)

Fleur input generator represents inpgen code, FLEUR code represents fleur and fleur\_MPI codes.

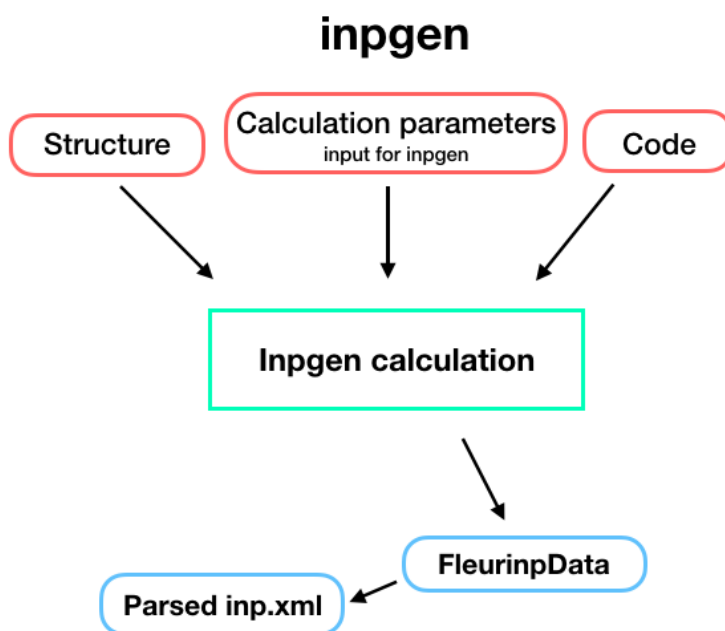
Other codes from the Fleur family (GFleur) or which are built on top of FLEUR (Spex) are not supported yet.

### 3.1.3.1 Fleur input generator plugin

#### Description

The input generator plugin is capable of running the Fleur input generator (inpgen). Similarly to inpgen code, *FleurinputgenCalculation* accepts a *StructureData* and a list of other parameters via **calc\_parameters** (*Dict* type) containing all other parameters that inpgen accepts as an input. As a result, an *FleurinpData* node will be created which is a database representation of inp.xml and all other input files for FLEUR.

To set up an input dictionary, consider using *get\_inputs\_inpgen()* which assembles input nodes in a ready-to-use single dictionary.



#### Inputs

The table below shows all the input nodes that can be passed into additional *FleurinputgenCalculation*:

| name                 | type          | description             | required |
|----------------------|---------------|-------------------------|----------|
| code                 | Code          | Inpgen code             | yes      |
| structure            | StructureData | Structure data node     | yes      |
| parameters           | Dict          | FLAPW parameters        | no       |
| metadata.options     | Dict          | computational resources | yes      |
| metadata.label       | string        | computational resources | yes      |
| metadata.description | string        | computational resources | yes      |

- **code:** *Code* - the Code node of an inpgen executable
- **structure:** *StructureData* - a crystal structure that will be written into simplified input file. The plugin will run inpgen always with relative coordinates (crystal coordinates) in the 3D case. In the 2D case in rel, rel, abs.

Currently for films no crystal rotations are performed, therefore the coordinates need to be given as Fleur needs them. (x, y in plane, z out of plane)

- **calc\_parameters:** `Dict`, optional - Input parameters of `inpgen` as a nested dictionary. An example:

```
# -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
Cd = Dict(dict={
    'atom': {'element' : 'Cd', 'rmt' : 2.5, 'jri' : 981, 'lmax' : 12,
            'lnonsph' : 6, 'lo' : '4d',
            'econfig' : '[Ar] 4s2 3d10 4p6 | 4d10 5s2'},
    'comp': {'kmax': 4.7, 'gmaxxc' : 12.0, 'gmax' : 14.0},
    'kpt': {'div1' : 17, 'div2': 17, 'div3' : 17, 'tkb' : 0.0005}})

# Magnetism and spin orbit coupling
Cr = Dict(dict={
    'atom1': {'element' : 'Cr', 'id': '24.0', 'rmt' : 2.1, 'jri' : 981,
            'lmax' : 12, 'lnonsph' : 6, 'lo' : '3s 3p', 'bmu':1.5},
    'atom2': {'element' : 'Cr', 'id': '24.1', 'rmt' : 2.1, 'jri' : 981,
            'lmax' : 12, 'lnonsph' : 6, 'lo' : '3s 3p', 'bmu':1.4},
    'comp': {'kmax': 5.2, 'gmaxxc' : 12.5, 'gmax' : 15.0},
    'kpt': {'div1' : 24, 'div2': 24, 'div3' : 24, 'tkb' : 0.0005},
    'soc' : {'theta' : 0.0, 'phi' : 0.0}})
```

The list of all possible keys:

```
'input': ['film', 'cartesian', 'cal_symm', 'checkinp', 'symor', 'oldfleur']

'atom': ['id', 'z', 'rmt', 'dx', 'jri', 'lmax', 'lnonsph', 'ncst', 'econfig',
        'bmu', 'lo', 'element', 'name']

'comp': ['jspins', 'frcor', 'ctail', 'kcrel', 'gmax', 'gmaxxc', 'kmax']

'exco': ['xctyp', 'relxc'],

'film': ['dvac', 'dtild'],

'soc': ['theta', 'phi'],

'qss': ['x', 'y', 'z'],

'kpt': ['nkpt', 'kpts', 'div1', 'div2', 'div3', 'tkb', 'tria'],

'title': {}
```

See the [Fleur documentation](#) for the meaning of each key.

The *atom* namelist can occur several times in the parameter dictionary representing different atom species. However, python does not accept the same key twice and one must use *atomN* keys where *N* is an integer which will be ignored during the simplified input generation. Note that there is no need to set *&input film* because it is set automatically according to the given **structure** input node. That is also the reason why *&lattice* input parameter is ignored, we only support setting structure via **structure** input node.

- **settings:** class `Dict`, optional - An optional dictionary that allows the user to specify if additional files shall be received and other advanced non default stuff for `inpgen`.

To set up an input dictionary, consider using `get_inputs_inpgen()` which assembles input nodes in a ready-to-use single dictionary.

## Outputs

The table below shows all the output nodes generated by *FleurinputgenCalculation*:

| name          | type         | comment                       |
|---------------|--------------|-------------------------------|
| fleurinpData  | FleurinpData | represents <i>inp.xml</i>     |
| remote_folder | FolderData   | represents calculation folder |
| retrieved     | FolderData   | represents retrieved folder   |

All output nodes can be accessed via `calculation.outputs`.

- **fleurinpData:** *FleurinpData* - Data structure which represents the *inp.xml* file and provides useful methods. For more information see *FleurinpData*
- **remote\_folder:** *RemoteData* - RemoteData which represents the calculation folder on the remote machine.
- **retrieved:** *FolderData* - FolderData which represents the retrieved folder on the remote machine.

## Errors

When a certain error appears, the calculation finishes with a non-zero *exit code*.

| Exit code | Reason                                           |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------|
| 251       | Input parameters for inpgen contain unknown keys |
| 253       | Fleur lattice needs atom positions as input      |
| 254       | Excessive input parameters were specified        |
| 300       | No retrieved folder found                        |
| 301       | One of the output files can not be opened        |
| 306       | XML input file was not found                     |
| 307       | Some required files were not retrieved           |

## Additional advanced features

While the input link with name `calc_parameters` is used for the content of the namelists and parameters of the inpgen input file, additional parameters for changing the plugin behavior can be specified in the ‘settings’: class *Dict* input.

Below we summarise some of the options that you can specify and their effect. In each case, after having defined the content of `settings_dict`, you can use it as input of a calculation `calc` by doing:

```
calc.use_settings(Dict(dict=settings_dict))
```

## Retrieving more files

The inpgen plugin retrieves per default the files : *inp.xml*, *out*, *struct.xsf*.

If you know that your inpgen calculation is producing additional files that you want to retrieve (and preserve in the AiiDA repository in the long term), you can add those files as a list as follows (here in the case of a file named *testfile.txt*):

```
settings_dict = {
    'additional_retrieve_list': ['testfile.txt'],
}
```

### Retrieving less files

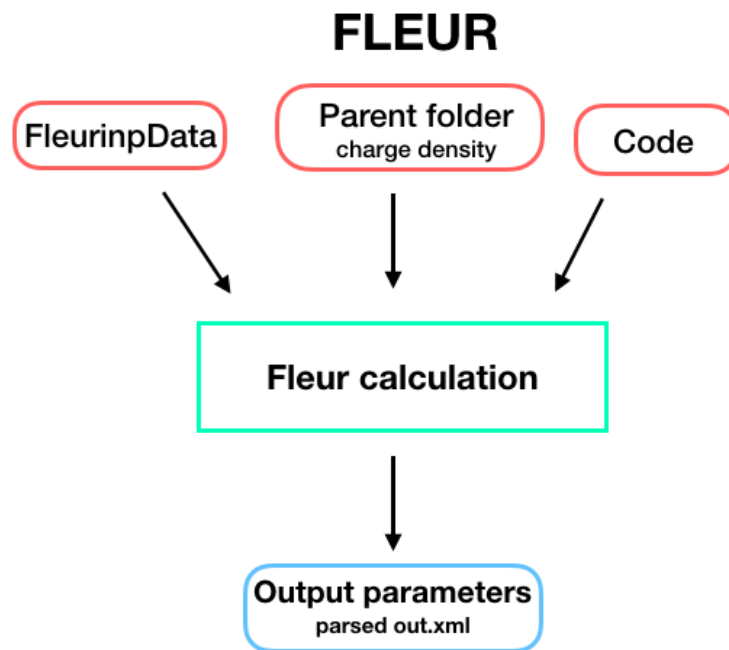
If you know that you do not want to retrieve certain files (and preserve in the AiiDA repository in the long term) you can add those files as a list as follows (here in the case of a file named `testfile.txt`):

```
settings_dict = {
    'remove_from_retrieve_list': ['testfile.txt'],
}
```

### 3.1.3.2 FLEUR code plugin

#### Description

The *FleurCalculation* runs Fleur executable e.g. `fleur` or `fleur_MPI`.



#### Inputs

To set up an input dictionary, consider using `get_inputs_fleur()` which assembles input nodes in a ready-to-use single dictionary.

The table below shows all possible inputs for the *FleurCalculation*:

| name             | type         | description                          | required |
|------------------|--------------|--------------------------------------|----------|
| code             | Code         | Fleur code                           | yes      |
| fleurinpdata     | FleurinpData | Object representing inp.xml          | no       |
| parent_folder    | RemoteData   | Remote folder of another calculation | no       |
| settings         | Dict         | special settings                     | no       |
| metadata.options | Dict         | computational resources              | yes      |

- **fleurinp**: *FleurinpData*, optional - Data structure which represents the inp.xml file and everything a Fleur calculation needs. For more information see *FleurinpData*.
- **parent\_folder**: *RemoteData*, optional - If specified, certain files in the previous Fleur calculation folder are copied in the new calculation folder.

---

**Note:** **fleurinp** and **parent\_folder** are both optional. Depending on the setup of the inputs, one of five scenarios will happen:

1. **fleurinp**: files belonging to **fleurinp** will be used as input for FLEUR calculation.
  2. **fleurinp** + **parent\_folder** (FLEUR): files, given in **fleurinp** will be used as input for FLEUR calculation. Moreover, initial charge density will be copied from the folder of the parent calculation.
  3. **parent\_folder** (FLEUR): Copies inp.xml file and initial charge density from the folder of the parent FLEUR calculation.
  4. **parent\_folder** (input generator): Copies inp.xml file from the folder of the parent inpgen calculation.
  5. **parent\_folder** (input generator) + **fleurinp**: files belonging to **fleurinp** will be used as input for FLEUR calculation. Remote folder is ignored.
- 

## Outputs

The table below shows all the output nodes generated by *FleurCalculation*:

| name              | type       | comment                        |
|-------------------|------------|--------------------------------|
| output_parameters | Dict       | contains parsed <i>out.xml</i> |
| remote_folder     | FolderData | represents calculation folder  |
| retrieved         | FolderData | represents retrieved folder    |

All the outputs can be found in `calculation.outputs`.

- **remote\_folder**: *RemoteData* - RemoteData which represents the calculation folder on the remote machine.
- **retrieved**: *FolderData* - FolderData which represents the retrieved folder on the remote machine.
- **output\_parameters**: *Dict* - Contains all kinds of information of the calculation and some physical quantities of the last iteration.

An example output node:

```
# -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
(aiidapy)% verdi data dict show 425
{
  'CalcJob_uuid': 'a6511a00-7759-484a-839d-c100dafd6118',
  'bandgap': 0.0029975592,
  'bandgap_units': 'eV',
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

'charge_den_xc_den_integral': -3105.2785777045,
'charge_density1': 3.55653e-05,
'charge_density2': 6.70788e-05,
'creator_name': 'fleur 27',
'creator_target_architecture': 'GEN',
'creator_target_structure': ' ',
'density_convergence_units': 'me/bohr^3',
'end_date': {
    'date': '2019/07/17',
    'time': '12:50:27'
},
'energy': -4405621.1469633,
'energy_core_electrons': -99592.985569309,
'energy_hartree': -161903.59225823,
'energy_hartree_units': 'Htr',
'energy_units': 'eV',
'energy_valence_electrons': -158.7015525598,
'fermi_energy': -0.2017877885,
'fermi_energy_units': 'Htr',
'force_largest': 0.0,
'magnetic_moment_units': 'muBohr',
'magnetic_moments': [
    2.7677822875,
    2.47601e-05,
    2.22588e-05,
    6.05518e-05,
    0.0001608849,
    0.0001504687,
    0.0001321699,
    -3.35528e-05,
    1.87169e-05,
    -0.0002957294
],
'magnetic_spin_down_charges': [
    5.8532354421,
    6.7738647125,
    6.8081938915,
    6.8073232631,
    6.8162583243,
    6.8156475799,
    6.8188399492,
    6.813423175,
    6.7733972589,
    6.6797683064
],
'magnetic_spin_up_charges': [
    8.6210177296,
    6.7738894726,
    6.8082161503,
    6.8073838149,
    6.8164192092,
    6.8157980486,
    6.8189721191,
    6.8133896222,
    6.7734159758,
    6.679472577
],

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

'number_of_atom_types': 10,
'number_of_atoms': 10,
'number_of_iterations': 49,
'number_of_iterations_total': 49,
'number_of_kpoints': 240,
'number_of_species': 1,
'number_of_spin_components': 2,
'number_of_symmetries': 2,
'orbital_magnetic_moment_units': 'muBohr',
'orbital_magnetic_moments': [],
'orbital_magnetic_spin_down_charges': [],
'orbital_magnetic_spin_up_charges': [],
'output_file_version': '0.27',
'overall_charge_density': 7.25099e-05,
'parser_info': 'AiiDA Fleur Parser v0.2beta',
'parser_warnings': [],
'spin_density': 7.91911e-05,
'start_date': {
    'date': '2019/07/17',
    'time': '10:38:24'
},
'sum_of_eigenvalues': -99751.687121869,
'title': 'A Fleur input generator calculation with aiida',
'unparsed': [],
'walltime': 7923,
'walltime_units': 'seconds',
'warnings': {
    'debug': {},
    'error': {},
    'info': {},
    'warning': {}
}
}

```

## Errors

Errors of the parsing are reported in the log of the calculation (accessible with the `verdi process report` command). Everything that Fleur writes into `stderr` is also shown here, i.e all JuDFT error messages. Example:

```

(aiidapy)% verdi process report 513
*** 513 [scf: fleur run 1]: None
*** (empty scheduler output file)
*** (empty scheduler errors file)
*** 3 LOG MESSAGES:
+> ERROR at 2019-07-17 14:57:01.108964+00:00
| parser returned exit code<302>: FLEUR calculation failed.
+> ERROR at 2019-07-17 14:57:01.097337+00:00
| FLEUR calculation did not finish successfully.
+> WARNING at 2019-07-17 14:57:01.056220+00:00
| The following was written into std error and piped to out.error :
| I/O warning : failed to load external entity "relax.xml"
| rm: cannot remove 'cdn_last.hdf': No such file or directory
| *****juDFT-Error*****
| Error message:e>vz0
| Error occurred in subroutine:vacuz

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
| Hint:Vacuum energy parameter too high
| Error from PE:0/24
```

Moreover, all warnings and errors written by Fleur in the out.xml file are stored in the ParameterData under the key warnings, and are accessible with `Calculation.res.warnings`.

More serious FLEUR calculation failures generate a non-zero *exit code*. Each exit code has it's own reason:

| Exit code | Reason                                                       |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 300       | One of output files can not be opened                        |
| 301       | No retrieved folder found                                    |
| 302       | FLEUR calculation failed for unknown reason                  |
| 303       | XML output file was not found                                |
| 304       | Parsing of XML output file failed                            |
| 305       | Parsing of relax XML output file failed                      |
| 310       | FLEUR calculation failed due to memory issue                 |
| 311       | FLEUR calculation failed because atoms spilled to the vacuum |
| 312       | FLEUR calculation failed due to MT overlap                   |
| 313       | FLEUR calculation failed due to MT overlap during relaxation |
| 314       | Problem with cdn is suspected                                |

## Additional advanced features

In general see the FLEUR [documentation](#).

While the input link with name **fleurinpdata** is used for the content of the inp.xml, additional parameters for changing the plugin behavior, can be specified in the **settings** input, also of type `Dict`.

Below we summarise some of the options that you can specify, and their effect. In each case, after having defined the content of `settings_dict`, you can use it as input of a calculation `calc` by doing:

```
calc.use_settings(Dict(dict=settings_dict))
```

## Adding command-line options

If you want to add command-line options to the executable (particularly relevant e.g. ‘-hdf’ use hdf, or ‘-magma’ use different libraries, magma in this case), you can pass each option as a string in a list, as follows:

```
settings_dict = {
    'cmdline': ['-hdf', '-magma'],
}
```

The default command-line of a fleur execution of the plugin looks like this for the torque scheduler:

```
'mpirun' '-np' 'XX' 'path_to_fleur_executable' '-wtime' 'XXX' < 'inp.xml' > 'shell.out'
↪ ' 2> 'out.error'
```

If the code node description contains ‘hdf5’ in some form, the plugin will use per default hdf5, it will only copy the last hdf5 density back, not the full cdn.hdf file. The Fleur execution line becomes in this case:

```
'mpirun' '-np' 'XX' 'path_to_fleur_executable' '-last_extra' '-wtime' 'XXX' < 'inp.xml'
↪ ' > 'shell.out' 2> 'out.error'
```

## Retrieving more files

AiiDA-FLEUR does not copy all output files generated by a FLEUR calculation. By default, the plugin copies only `out.xml`, `cdn1` and `inp.xml` and other technical files. Depending on certain switches in used `inp.xml`, the plugin is capable of automatically adding additional files to the copy list:

- if `band=T:bands.1, bands.2`
- if `dos=T:DOS.1, DOS.2`
- if `pot8=T:pot*`
- if `l_f=T:relax.xml`

If you know that your calculation is producing additional files that you want to retrieve (and preserve in the AiiDA repository in the long term), you can add those files as a list as follows (here in the case of a file named `testfile.txt`):

```
settings_dict = {
    'additional_retrieve_list': ['testfile.txt'],
}
```

## Retrieving less files

If you know that you do not want to retrieve certain files (and preserve in the AiiDA repository in the long term). i.e. the `cdn1` file is too large and it is stored somewhere else anyway, you can add those files as a list as follows (here in the case of a file named `testfile.txt`):

```
settings_dict = {
    'remove_from_retrieve_list': ['testfile.txt'],
}
```

## Copy more files remotely

The plugin copies by default the `mixing_history*` files if a `parent_folder` is given in the input.

If you know that for your calculation you need some other files on the remote machine, you can add those files as a list as follows (here in the case of a file named `testfile.txt`):

```
settings_dict = {
    'additional_remotecopy_list': ['testfile.txt'],
}
```

## Copy less files remotely

If you know that for your calculation do not need some files which are copied per default by the plugin you can add those files as a list as follows (here in the case of a file named `testfile.txt`):

```
settings_dict = {
    'remove_from_remotecopy_list': ['testfile.txt'],
}
```

### 3.1.4 AiiDa-FLEUR WorkChains

#### 3.1.4.1 General design

All of the WorkChains have a similar interface and they share several common input nodes.

#### Inputs

There is always a `wf_parameters: Dict` node for controlling the workflow behaviour. It contains all the parameters related to physical aspects of the workchain and its content vary between different workchains.

**Note:** `inpxml_changes` key of `wf_parameters` exists for most of the workchains. This list can be used to apply any supported change to `inp.xml` that will be used in calculations. To add a required change, simply append a two-element tuple where the first element is the name of the registration method and the second is a dictionary of inputs for the registration method. For more information about possible registration methods and their inputs see *FleurinpModifier*. An example:

```
inpxml_changes = [('set_inpchanges', {'change_dict': {'l_noco': False}})]
```

The other common input is an `options: Dict` node where the technical parameters (AiiDa options) are specified i.e resources, queue name and so on.

Regarding an input crystal structure, it can be set in two ways in the most of the workflows:

1. Provide a structure: `StructureData` node and an optional `calc_parameters: Dict`. In this case an `inngen` code node is required. The workflow will call `inngen` calculation and create a new `FleurinpData` that will be used in the workchain.
2. Provide a `fleurinp: FleurinpData` node which contains a complete input for a FLEUR calculation.
3. Provide a `remote_data: RemoteData` and the last charge density and `inp.xml` from the previous calculation will be used.

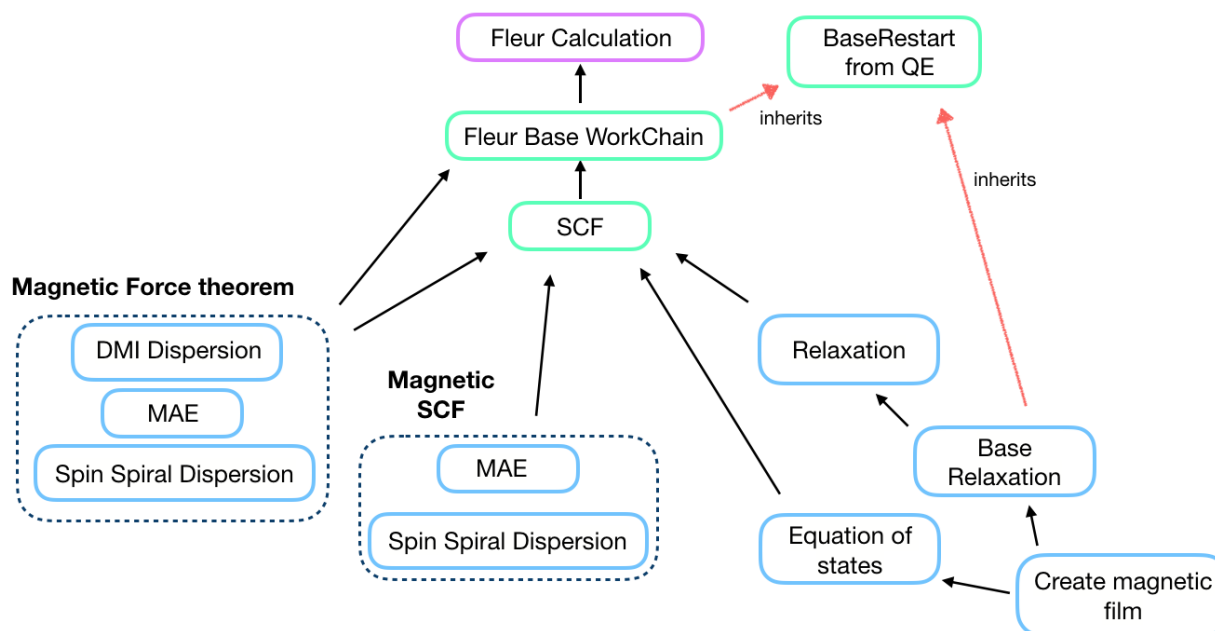
Input for the nested workchains has to be specified via a corresponding namespace. Please, refer to the documentation of a particular workchain to see the details.

#### Outputs

Most of the workchains return a workflow specific `ParameterData (Dict)` node named `output_name_wc_para` or simple `out` which contains the main results and some information about the workchain.

There are additional workflow specific input and output nodes, please read the documentation of a particular workchain that you are interested in.

### 3.1.4.2 Workchain classification



All of the workchains are divided into the groups. First, we separate *technical* and *scientific* workflows. This separation is purely subjective: *technical* workchains tend to be less complex and represent basic routine tasks that people usually encounter. *Scientific* workflows are less general and aimed at certain tasks.

There are the sub-group of the force theorem calculations and their self-consistent analogs in the scientific workchains group.

---

**Note:** The `plot_fleur` function provides a quick visualization for every workflow node or node list. Inputs are `uuid`, `pk`, `workchain` nodes or `ParameterData` (workchain output) nodes.

---

## Basic (Technical) Workchains

### Fleur base restart workchain

- **Current version:** 0.1.1
- **Class:** `FleurBaseWorkChain`
- **String to pass to the** `WorkflowFactory()`: `fleur.base`
- **Workflow type:** Technical
- **Aim:** Automatically resubmits a `FleurCalculation` in case of failure
- **Computational demand:** Corresponding to a single `FleurCalculation`
- **Database footprint:** Links to the `FleurCalculation` output nodes and full provenance
- **File repository footprint:** no addition to the `CalcJob` run

**Contents**

- *Fleur base restart workchain*
  - *Description/Purpose*
  - `check_kpts()` *method*
  - *Errors*

Import Example:

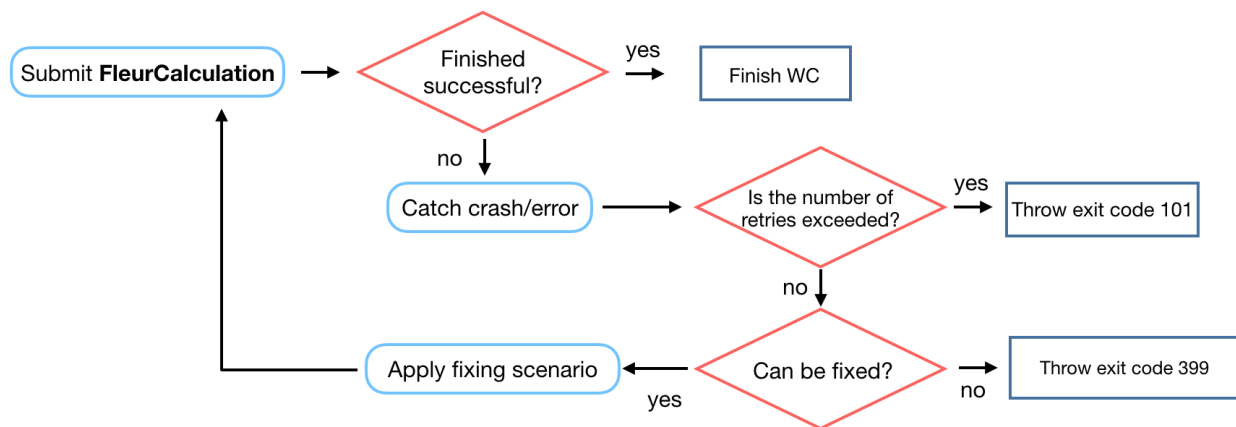
```
from aiida_fleur.workflows.base_fleur import FleurBaseWorkChain
#or
WorkflowFactory('fleur.base')
```

**Description/Purpose**

This workchain wraps *FleurCalculation* into BaseRestartWorkChain workchain, which is a plain copy of a BaseRestartWorkChain originally implemented in AiiDA-QE. The workchain automatically tracks and fixes crashes of the *FleurCalculation*.

**Note:** This workchain accepts all of the inputs that is needed for the FleurCalculation. It also contains all the links of the outputs generated by the FleurCalculation. In most of the cases, a user does not feel the difference in the front-end behaviour between FleurCalculation and FleurBaseWorkChain.

The workchain works as follows:



For now only problems with memory can be fixed in *FleurBaseWorkChain*: if a FleurCalculation finishes with exit status 310 the FleurBaseWorkChain will resubmit it setting twice larger number of computational nodes.

**Warning:** The exit status 310 can be thrown only in case of using Intel compiler for the Fleur code.

### `check_kpts()` method

Fixing failed calculations is not the only task of *FleurBaseWorkChain*. It also implements automatic parallelisation routine called `check_kpts()`. The task of this method is to ensure the perfect k-point parallelisation of the FLEUR code. It tries to set up the number of nodes and mpi tasks in a way that the total number of used MPI tasks is a factor of the total number of k-points. Therefore a user actually specifies not the actual resources to be used in a calculation but their maximum possible values.

The `optimize_calc_options()`, which is used by `check_kpts()`, has five main inputs: maximal number of nodes, first guess for a number of MPI tasks per node, first guess for a number of OMP threads per MPI task, required MPI\_per\_node / OMP\_per\_MPI ratio and finally, a switch that sets up if OMP parallelisation is needed. A user does not have to use the `optimize_calc_options()` explicitly, it will be run automatically taking `options['resources']` specified by user. `nodes` input (maximal number of nodes that can be used) is taken from `"num_machines"`. `mpi_per_node` is copied from `"num_mpiprocs_per_machine"` and `omp_per_mpi` is taken from `"num_cores_per_mpiproc"` if the latter is given. In this case `use_omp` is set to **True** (calculation will use OMP threading), `mpi_omp_ratio` will be set to `"num_mpiprocs_per_machine" / "num_cores_per_mpiproc"` and number of available CPUs per node is calculated as `"num_mpiprocs_per_machine" * "num_cores_per_mpiproc"`. In other case, when `"num_cores_per_mpiproc"` is not given, `use_omp` is set to **False** and the number of available CPUs per node is assumed to be equal to `"num_mpiprocs_per_machine"` and `mpi_omp_ratio` will be ignored.

---

**Note:** The error handler, which is responsible for dealing with memory issues, tries to decrease the `MPI_per_node / OMP_per_MPI` ratio and additionally decreases the value passed to `mpi_omp_ratio` by the factor of 0.5.

---

---

**Note:** Before setting the actual resources to the calculation, `check_kpts()` can throw an exit code if the suggested load of each node is smaller than 60% of what specified by user. For example, if user specifies:

```
options = {'resources' : {"num_machines": 4, "num_mpiprocs_per_machine" : 24}}
```

and `check_kpts()` suggested to use 4 `num_machines` and 13 `num_mpiprocs_per_machine` the exit code will be thrown and calculation will not be submitted.

---

**Warning:** This method works with **PBS-like** schedulers only and if `num_machines` and `num_mpiprocs_per_machine` are specified. Thus it method can be updated/deprecated for other schedulers and situations. Please feel free to write an issue on this arguable function.

### Errors

See *Exit codes*.

| Exit code | Reason                                                                                                                        |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 101       | Maximum number of fixing an error is exceeded                                                                                 |
| 102       | The calculation failed for an unknown reason, twice in a row This should probably never happen since there is a 399 exit code |
| 360       | <code>check_kpts()</code> suggests less than 60% of node load                                                                 |
| 389       | FLEUR calculation failed due to memory issue and it can not be solved for this scheduler                                      |

Exit codes duplicating *FleurCalculation* exit codes:

| Exit code | Reason                                                                           |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 311       | FleurCalculation failed because an atom spilled to the vacuum during relaxation. |
| 312       | FleurCalculation failed due to MT overlap.                                       |
| 399       | FleurCalculation failed and FleurBaseWorkChain has no strategy to resolve this   |

## Fleur self-consistency field workflow

- **Current version:** 0.4.0
- **Class:** `FleurScfWorkChain`
- **String to pass to the** `WorkflowFactory()`: `fleur.scf`
- **Workflow type:** Technical
- **Aim:** Manage FLEUR SCF convergence
- **Computational demand:** Corresponding to several `FleurCalculation`
- **Database footprint:** Output node with information, full provenance, ~ 10+10\*FLEUR Jobs nodes
- **File repository footprint:** no addition to the `CalcJob` run

### Contents

- *Fleur self-consistency field workflow*
  - *Description/Purpose*
  - *Input nodes*
    - \* *Workchain parameters and its defaults*
  - *Returns nodes*
  - *Layout*
  - *Error handling*
  - *Plot\_fleur visualization*
  - *Database Node graph*
  - *Example usage*

Import Example:

```
from aiida_fleur.workflows.scf import FleurScfWorkChain
#or
WorkflowFactory('fleur.scf')
```

## Description/Purpose

Converges the charge *density*, the *total energy* or the *largest force* of a given structure, or stops because the maximum allowed retries are reached.

The workchain is designed to converge only one parameter independently on other parameters (*largest force* is an exception because FLEUR code first checks if density was converged). Simultaneous convergence of two or three

parameters is not implemented to simplify the code logic and because one almost always interested in a particular parameter. Moreover, it was shown that the total energy tend to converge faster than the charge density.

This workflow manages an inpgen calculation (if needed) and several Fleur calculations. It is one of the most core workchains and often deployed as a sub-workflow.

## Input nodes

The table below shows all the possible input nodes of the SCF workchain.

| name            | type          | description                                   | required |
|-----------------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------|----------|
| fleur           | Code          | Fleur code                                    | yes      |
| inpgen          | Code          | Inpgen code                                   | no       |
| wf_parameters   | Dict          | Settings of the workchain                     | no       |
| structure       | StructureData | Structure data node                           | no       |
| calc_parameters | Dict          | inpgen <i>parameters</i>                      | no       |
| fleurinp        | FleurinpData  | <i>FLEUR input</i>                            | no       |
| remote_data     | RemoteData    | Remote folder of another calculation          | no       |
| options         | Dict          | AiiDA options (computational resources)       | no       |
| settings        | Dict          | Special <i>settings</i> for Fleur calculation | no       |

Only fleur input is required. However, it does not mean that it is enough to specify fleur only. One *must* keep one of the supported input configurations described in the [Layout](#) section.

## Workchain parameters and its defaults

- wf\_parameters: Dict - Settings of the workflow behavior. All possible keys and their defaults are listed below:

```
# -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
'fleur_runmax': 4,                # Maximum number of fleur jobs/starts
'density_converged': 0.00002,    # Charge density convergence criterion
'energy_converged': 0.002,      # Total energy convergence criterion
'force_converged': 0.002,       # Largest force convergence criterion
'mode': 'density',              # Parameter to converge: 'density', 'force'
↪or 'energy'
'serial': False,                # Execute fleur with mpi or without
'itmax_per_run': 30,            # Maximum iterations run for one
↪FleurCalculation
'force_dict': {'qfix': 2,        # parameters required for the 'force' mode
               'forcealpha': 0.5,
               'forcemix': 'BFGS'},
'inpxml_changes': [],           # Modifications to inp.xml
```

‘force\_dict’ contains parameters that will be inserted into the inp.xml in case of force convergence mode. Usually this sub-dictionary does not affect the convergence, it affects only the generation of relax.xml file. Read more in [FLEUR relaxation](#) documentation.

**Note:** Only one of density\_converged, energy\_converged or force\_converged is used by the workchain that corresponds to the ‘mode’. The other two are ignored. Exception: force mode uses both density\_converged and force\_converged because FLEUR code always converges density before forces.

- `options`: `Dict` - AiiDA options (computational resources). Example:

```
'resources': {'num_machines': 1, "num_mpi_procs_per_machine": 1},
'max_wallclock_seconds': 6*60*60,
'queue_name': '',
'custom_scheduler_commands': '',
'import_sys_environment': False,
'environment_variables': {}
```

## Returns nodes

The table below shows all the possible output nodes of the SCF workchain.

| name                                | type                | comment                                              |
|-------------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>output_scf_wc_para</code>     | <code>Dict</code>   | results of the workchain                             |
| <code>fleurinp</code>               | <i>FleurinpData</i> | FleurinpData that was used (after all modifications) |
| <code>last_fleur_calc_output</code> | <code>Dict</code>   | Link to last FleurCalculation output dict            |

More details:

- `fleurinp`: *FleurinpData* - A *FleurinpData* that was actually used for last *FleurScfWorkChain*. It usually differs from the input *FleurinpData* because there are some hard-coded modifications in the SCF workchain.
- `last_fleur_calc_output`: `Dict` - A link to the output node of the last Fleur calculation.
- `output_scf_wc_para`: `Dict` - Main results of the workchain. Contains errors, warnings, convergence history and other information. An example:

```
# -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
{
  'conv_mode': 'density',
  'distance_charge': 0.1406279038,
  'distance_charge_all': [
    61.1110641131,
    43.7556515683,
    ...
  ],
  'distance_charge_units': 'me/bohr^3',
  'errors': [],
  'force_diff_last': 'can not be determined',
  'force_largest': 0.0,
  'info': [],
  'iterations_total': 23,
  'last_calc_uuid': 'b20b5b94-5d80-41a8-82bf-b4d8eee9bddc',
  'loop_count': 1,
  'material': 'FePt2',
  'total_energy': -38166.176928494,
  'total_energy_all': [
    -38166.542950054,
    -38166.345602746,
    ...
  ],
  'total_energy_units': 'Htr',
  'total_wall_time': 245,
  'total_wall_time_units': 's',
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

'warnings': [],
'workflow_name': 'FleurScfWorkChain',
'workflow_version': '0.4.0'
}

```

## Layout

Similarly to *FleurCalculation*, SCF workchain has several input combinations that implicitly define the behaviour of the workchain during inputs processing. Depending on the setup of the inputs, one of the four supported scenarios will happen:

1. **fleurinp + remote\_data** (FLEUR):

Files, belonging to the **fleurinp**, will be used as input for the first FLEUR calculation. Moreover, initial charge density will be copied from the folder of the remote folder.

2. **fleurinp**:

Files, belonging to the **fleurinp**, will be used as input for the first FLEUR calculation.

3. **remote\_data** (FLEUR):

inp.xml file and initial charge density will be copied from the remote folder.

4. **structure + inpgen + calc\_parameters**:

inpgen code and optional *calc\_parameters* will be used to generate a new *FleurinpData* using a given **structure**. Generated *FleurinpData* will be used as an input for the first FLEUR calculation.

For example, if you want to continue converging charge density, use the option 3. If you want to change something in the inp.xml and use old charge density you should use option 2. To do this, you can retrieve a *FleurinpData* produced by the parent calculation and change it via *FleurinpModifier*, use it as an input together with the *RemoteFolder*.

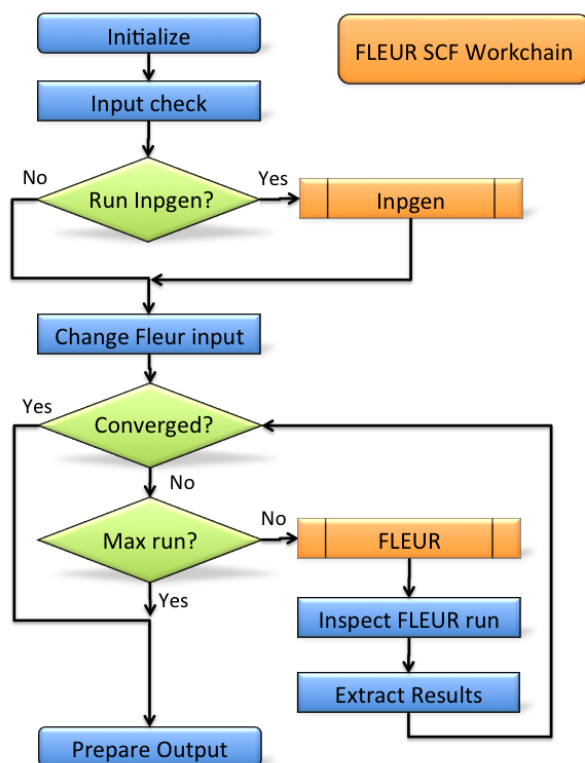
**Warning:** One *must* keep one of the supported input configurations. In other case the workchain will stop throwing exit code 230.

The general layout does not depend on the scenario, SCF workchain sequentially submits several FLEUR calculation to achieve a convergence criterion.

## Error handling

In case of failure the SCF WorkChain should throw one of the *exit codes*:

| Exit code | Reason                                                                       |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 230       | Invalid input, please check input configuration                              |
| 231       | Invalid code node specified, check inpgen and fleur code nodes               |
| 232       | Input file modification failed                                               |
| 233       | Input file was corrupted after modifications                                 |
| 360       | Inpgen calculation failed                                                    |
| 361       | Fleur calculation failed                                                     |
| 362       | SCF cycle did not lead to convergence, maximum number of iterations exceeded |



If your workchain crashes and stops in *Excepted* state, please open a new issue on the Github page and describe the details of the failure.

## Plot\_fleur visualization

Single node

```
from aiida_fleur.tools.plot import plot_fleur

plot_fleur(50816)
```

Multi node

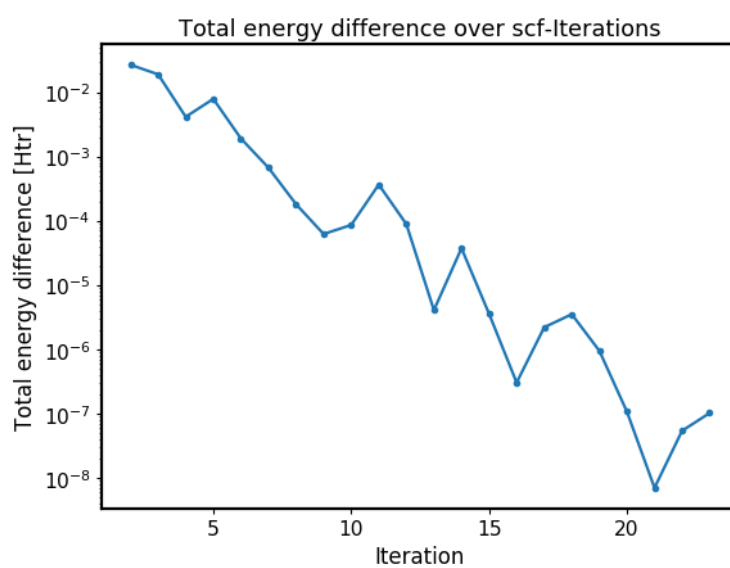
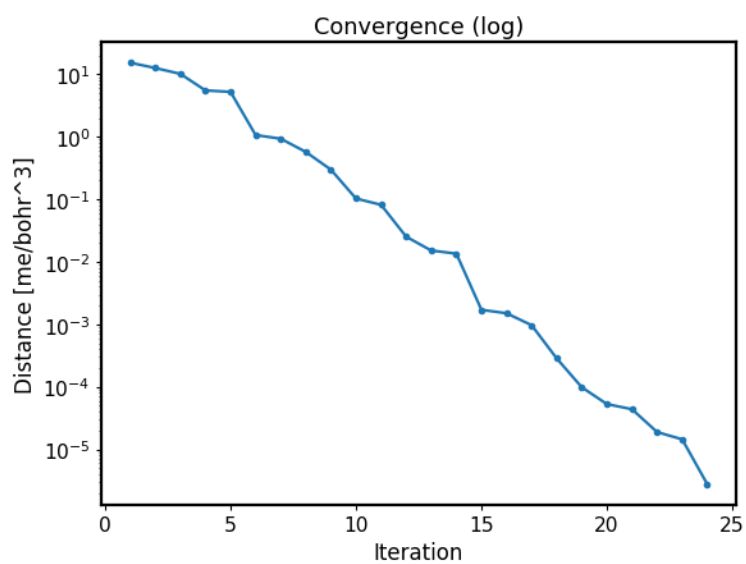
```
from aiida_fleur.tools.plot import plot_fleur

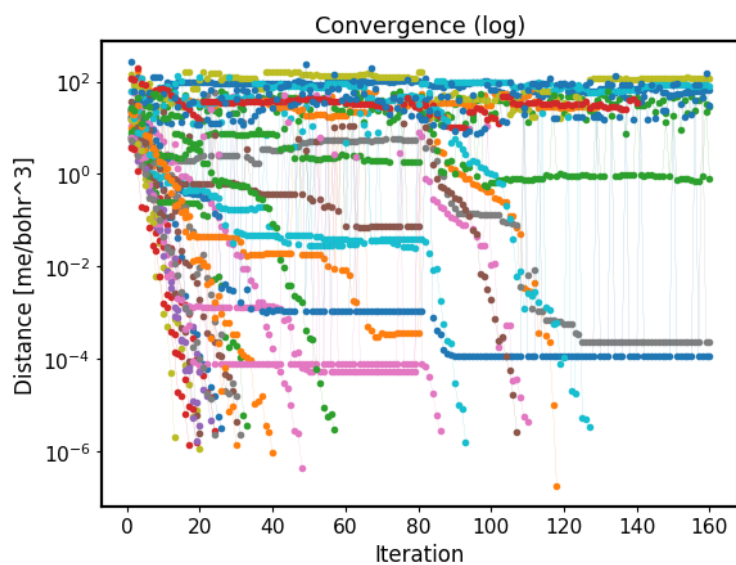
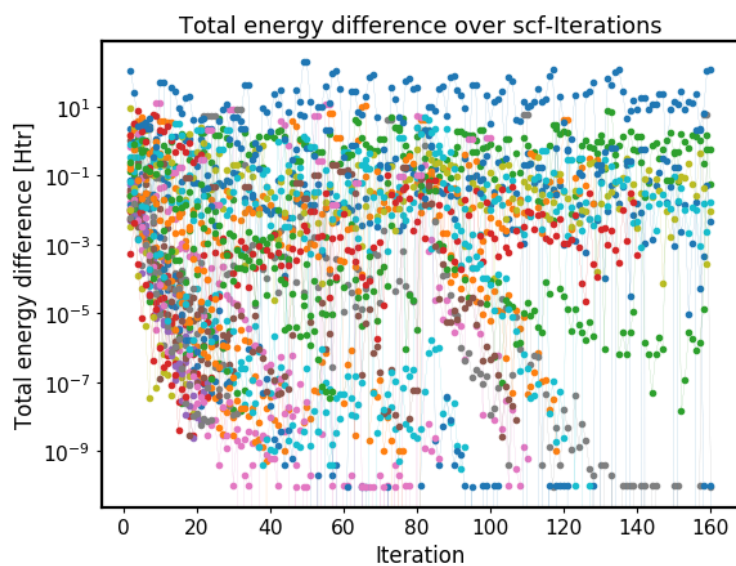
plot_fleur(scf_pk_list)
```

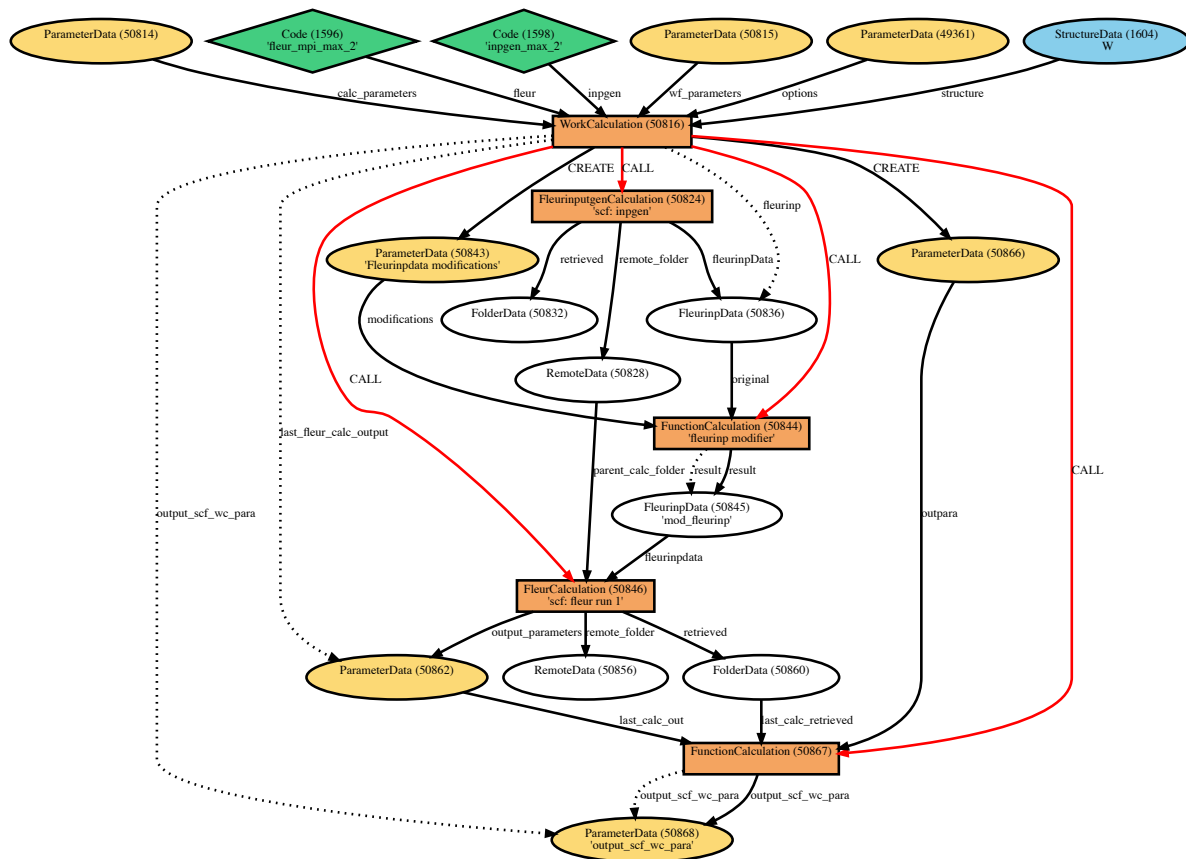
## Database Node graph

```
from aiida_fleur.tools.graph_fleur import draw_graph

draw_graph(50816)
```







## Example usage

```
# -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
from aiida_fleur.workflows.scf import FleurScfWorkChain
from aiida.orm import Dict, load_node

fleur_code = load_node(FLEUR_PK)
inpgen_code = load_node(INPGEN_PK)
structure = load_node(STRUCTURE_PK)

wf_para = Dict(dict={'fleur_runmax': 3,
                    'density_converged': 0.001,
                    'mode': 'density',
                    'itmax_per_run': 30,
                    'serial': False})

options = Dict(dict={'resources': {'num_machines': 1, 'num_mpi_procs_per_
↪ machine': 2},
                    'withmpi': True,
                    'max_wallclock_seconds': 600})

calc_parameters = Dict(dict={'kpt': {'div1': 2,
                                     'div2': 2,
                                     'div3': 2
                                     }})

SCF_workchain = submit(FleurScfWorkChain,
                      fleur=fleur_code,
                      inpgen=inpgen_code,
                      calc_parameters=calc_parameters,
                      structure=structure,
                      wf_parameters=wf_para,
                      options=options)
```

## Fleur equation of states (eos) workflow

- **Current version:** 0.3.5
- **Class:** *FleurEosWorkChain*
- **String to pass to the** `WorkflowFactory()`: `fleur.eos`
- **Workflow type:** Technical
- **Aim:** Vary the cell volume, to fit an equation of states, (Bulk modulus, ...)

### Contents

- *Fleur equation of states (eos) workflow*
  - *Description/Purpose*
  - *Input nodes*
  - *Returns nodes*
  - *Layout*

- *Database Node graph*
- *Plot\_fleur visualization*
- *Example usage*
- *Output node example*
- *Error handling*
- *Exit codes*

Import Example:

```
from aiida_fleur.workflows.eos import fleur_eos_wc
#or
WorkflowFactory('fleur.eos')
```

## Description/Purpose

Calculates equation of states for a given crystal structure.

First, an input structure is scaled and a list of scaled structures is constructed. Then, total energies of all the scaled structures are calculated via *FleurScfWorkChain* (*SCF*). Finally, resulting total energies are fitted via the Birch–Murnaghan equation of state and the cell volume corresponding to the lowest energy is evaluated. Other fit options are also available.

## Input nodes

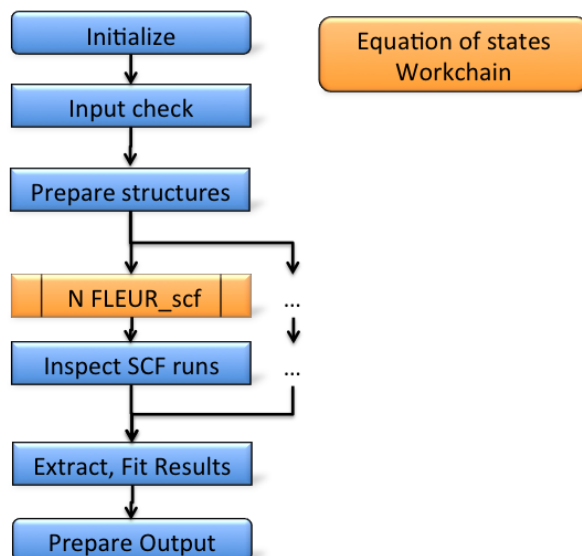
The *FleurEosWorkChain* employs *exposed* feature of the AiiDA-core, thus inputs for the *SCF* sub-workchain should be passed in the namespace called *scf* (see *example of usage*). Please note that the *structure* input node is excluded from the *scf* namespace since the EOS workchain should process input structure before performing energy calculations.

| name          | type                 | description                                                  | re-quired |
|---------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| scf           | namespace            | inputs for nested SCF WorkChain. structure input is excluded | no        |
| wf_parameters | <i>Dict</i>          | Settings of the workchain                                    | no        |
| structure     | <i>StructureData</i> | input structure                                              | no        |

## Returns nodes

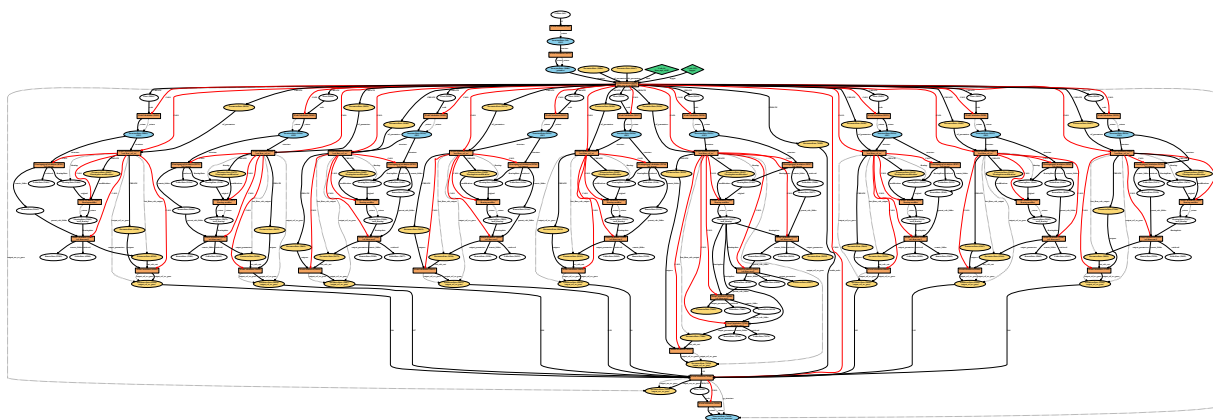
| name                    | type                 | comment                                                      |
|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| output_eos_wc_para      | <i>Dict</i>          | results of the workchain                                     |
| output_eos_wc_structure | <i>StructureData</i> | Crystal structure with the volume of the lowest total energy |

## Layout



### Database Node graph

```
from aiida_fleur.tools.graph_fleur import draw_graph
draw_graph(49670)
```

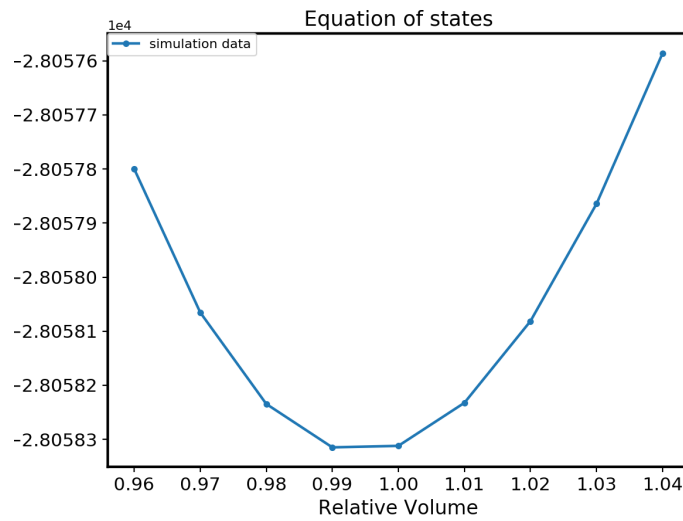


### Plot\_fleur visualization

Single node

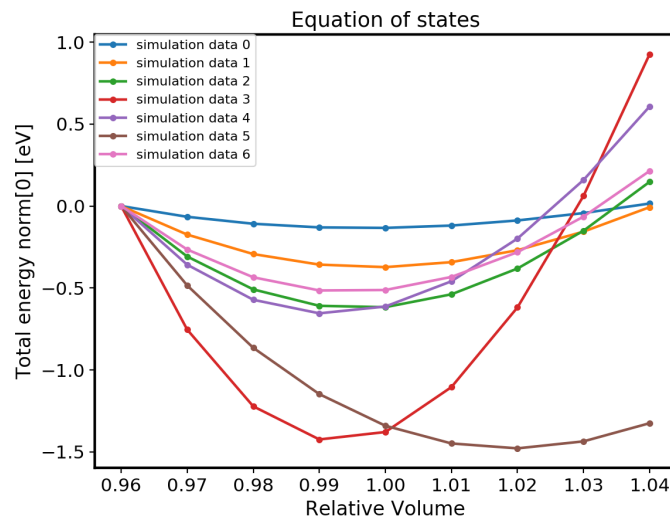
```
from aiida_fleur.tools.plot import plot_fleur
plot_fleur(49670)
```

Multi node



```
from aiida_fleur.tools.plot import plot_fleur

plot_fleur(eos_pk_list)
```



## Example usage

```
# -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
from aiida_fleur.workflows.ssdisp import FleurSSDispWorkChain
from aiida.orm import Dict, load_node

fleur_code = load_node(FLEUR_PK)
inpgen_code = load_node(INPGEN_PK)
structure = load_node(STRUCTURE_PK)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

wf_para = Dict(dict={'points': 9,
                    'step': 0.002,
                    'guess': 1.00
                    })

wf_para_scf = Dict(dict={'fleur_runmax': 2,
                        'itmax_per_run': 120,
                        'density_converged': 0.2,
                        'serial': False,
                        'mode': 'density'
                        })

options_scf = Dict(dict={'resources': {'num_machines': 1, 'num_mpirprocs_per_
↪machine': 8},
                        'queue_name': 'devel',
                        'custom_scheduler_commands': '',
                        'max_wallclock_seconds': 60*60})

inputs = {'scf': {
            'wf_parameters': wf_para_scf,
            'calc_parameters': parameters,
            'options': options_scf,
            'inpgen': inpgen_code,
            'fleur': fleur_code
            },
          'wf_parameters': wf_para,
          'structure': structure
        }

SCF_workchain = submit(FleurSSDispWorkChain,
                       fleur=fleur_code,
                       inpgen=inpgen_code,
                       calc_parameters=calc_parameters,
                       structure=structure,
                       wf_parameters=wf_para,
                       options=options)

```

## Output node example

```

# -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
{
  'bulk_deriv': -612.513884563477,
  'bulk_modulus': 29201.4098068761,
  'bulk_modulus_units': 'GPa',
  'calculations': [],
  'distance_charge': [
    4.4141e-06,
    4.8132e-06,
    1.02898e-05,
    1.85615e-05
  ],

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

'distance_charge_units': 'me/bohr^3',
'errors': [],
'guess': 1.0,
'info': [
    'Consider refining your basis set.'
],
'initial_structure': 'd6985712-7eca-4730-991f-1d924cbd1062',
'natoms': 1,
'nsteps': 4,
'residuals': [],
'scaling': [
    0.998,
    1.0,
    1.002,
    1.004
],
'scaling_gs': 1.00286268683922,
'scf_wfs': [],
'stepsize': 0.002,
'structures': [
    'f7fddbb5-51af-4dac-a4ba-021d1bf5795b',
    '28e9ed28-837c-447e-aae7-371b70454dc4',
    'fc340850-1a54-4be4-abed-576621b3015f',
    '77fd128b-e88c-4d7d-9aea-d909166926cb'
],
'successful': true,
'total_energy': [
    -439902.565469453,
    -439902.560450163,
    -439902.564547518,
    -439902.563105211
],
'total_energy_units': 'Htr',
'volume_gs': 16.2724654374658,
'volume_units': 'A^3',
'volumes': [
    16.1935634057491,
    16.2260154366224,
    16.2584674674955,
    16.290919498369
],
'warnings': [
    'Abnormality in Total energy list detected. Check entr(ies) [1].'
],
'workflow_name': 'fleur_eos_wc',
'workflow_version': '0.3.3'
}

```

## Error handling

Total energy check:

The workflow quickly checks the behavior of the total energy for outliers. Which might occur, because the chosen FLAPW parameters might not be good for all volumes. Also local Orbital setup and so on might matter.

- Not enough points for fit

- Some calculations did not converge
- Volume ground state does not lie in the calculated interval, interval refinement

## Exit codes

A list of implemented *exit codes*:

| Code | Meaning                      |
|------|------------------------------|
| 230  | Invalid workchain parameters |

## Fleur structure optimization Base workchain

- **Current version:** 0.1.0
- **Class:** `~aiida_fleur.workflows.base_relax.FleurBaseRelaxWorkChain`
- **String to pass to the** `WorkflowFactory()`: `fleur.base_relax`
- **Workflow type:** Technical
- **Aim:** Stable execution of `FleurRelaxWorkChain`

### Contents

- *Fleur structure optimization Base workchain*
  - *Description/Purpose*
  - *Error handling*
  - *Example usage*

Import Example:

```
from aiida_fleur.workflows.base_relax import FleurBaseRelaxWorkChain
#or
WorkflowFactory('fleur.base_relax')
```

## Description/Purpose

Optimizes the structure in a way the largest force is lower than a given threshold.

Wraps `:ref:'relax_wc'` and thus has the same input/output nodes.

## Error handling

A list of implemented error handlers:

To be documented.

## Example usage

To be documented.

## Fleur structure optimization workchain

- **Current version:** 0.1.2
- **Class:** *FleurRelaxWorkChain*
- **String to pass to the** `WorkflowFactory()`: `fleur.relax`
- **Workflow type:** Technical
- **Aim:** Structure optimization of a given structure
- **Computational demand:** Several *FleurScfWorkChain*
- **Database footprint:** Output node with information, full provenance, ~ 10+10\*FLEUR Jobs nodes

### Contents

- *Fleur structure optimization workchain*
  - *Description/Purpose*
  - *Input nodes*
    - \* *Workchain parameters and its defaults*
  - *Output nodes*
  - *Layout*
  - *Output nodes*
  - *Error handling*
  - *Example usage*

Import Example:

```
from aiida_fleur.workflows.relax import FleurRelaxWorkChain
#or
WorkflowFactory('fleur.relax')
```

## Description/Purpose

Optimizes the structure in a way the largest force is lower than a given threshold.

Uses *FleurScfWorkChain* to converge forces first, checks if the largest force is smaller than the threshold. If the largest force is bigger, submits a new *FleurScfWorkChain* for next step structure proposed by FLEUR.

All structure optimization routines implemented in the FLEUR code, the workchain only wraps it.

## Input nodes

The FleurSSDispWorkChain employs `exposed` feature of the AiiDA, thus inputs for the nested *SCF* workchain should be passed in the namespace `scf`.

| name          | type      | description                     | required |
|---------------|-----------|---------------------------------|----------|
| scf           | namespace | inputs for nested SCF WorkChain | yes      |
| wf_parameters | Dict      | Settings of the workchain       | no       |

## Workchain parameters and its defaults

- `wf_parameters`: Dict - Settings of the workflow behavior. All possible keys and their defaults are listed below:

```
# -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
'film_distance_relaxation': False,      # if True, sets relaxXYZ="FFT" for all atoms
'force_criterion': 0.049,               # Sets the threshold of the largest force
'relax_iter': 5                         # Maximum number of optimization iterations
```

## Output nodes

- `out`: Dict - Information of workflow results
- `optimized_structure`: StructureData - Optimized structure

## Layout

Geometry optimization workchain always submits SCF WC using inputs given in the `scf` namespace. Thus one can start with a structure, FleurinpData or converged/not-fully-converged charge density.

## Output nodes

| name                | type         | comment                                              |
|---------------------|--------------|------------------------------------------------------|
| out                 | Dict         | results of the workchain                             |
| optimized_structure | FleurinpData | FleurinpData that was used (after all modifications) |

For now output node contains the minimal amount of information. The content can be easily extended on demand, please contact to developers for request.

```
# this is a content of out output node
{
  "errors": [],
  "force": [
    0.03636428
  ],
  "force_iter_done": 1,
  "info": [],
  "initial_structure": "181c1e8d-3c56-4009-b0bb-e8b76cb417e2",
  "warnings": [],
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

"workflow_name": "FleurRelaxWorkChain",
"workflow_version": "0.1.0"
}

```

## Error handling

A list of implemented exit codes:

|     | Code                                                                                                   | Meaning |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| 350 | The workchain execution did not lead to relaxation criterion. Thrown in the very end of the workchain. |         |
| 351 | SCF Workchains failed for some reason.                                                                 |         |
| 352 | Found no relaxed structure info in the output of SCF                                                   |         |
| 353 | Found no SCF output                                                                                    |         |
| 354 | Force is small, switch to BFGS                                                                         |         |

Exit codes duplicating FleurCalculation exit codes:

| Exit code | Reason                                                       |
|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| 311       | FLEUR calculation failed because atoms spilled to the vacuum |
| 313       | Overlapping MT-spheres during relaxation                     |

## Example usage

```

# -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
from aiida.orm import load_node, Dict
from aiida.engine import submit

from aiida_fleur.workflows.relax import FleurRelaxWorkChain

fleur_code = load_node(FLEUR_PK)
inpgen_code = load_node(INPGEN_PK)

wf_relax = {'film_distance_relaxation': False,
            'force_criterion': 0.049,
            'relax_iter': 5
            }

wf_relax_scf = {'fleur_runmax': 5,
                'serial': False,
                'itmax_per_run': 50,
                'alpha_mix': 0.015,
                'relax_iter': 25,
                'force_converged': 0.001,
                'force_dict': {'qfix': 2,
                              'forcealpha': 0.75,
                              'forcemix': 'straight'},
                'inpxml_changes': []
                }

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

wf_relax = Dict(dict=wf_relax)
wf_relax_scf = Dict(dict=wf_relax_scf)

calc_relax = {'comp': {'kmax': 4.0,
                      },
              'kpt': {'div1': 24,
                      'div2': 20,
                      'div3': 1
                      },
              'atom': {'element': 'Pt',
                       'rmt': 2.2,
                       'lmax': 10,
                       'lnonsph': 6,
                       'econfig': '[Kr] 5s2 4d10 4f14 5p6| 5d9 6s1',
                       },
              'atom2': {'element': 'Fe',
                        'rmt': 2.1,
                        'lmax': 10,
                        'lnonsph': 6,
                        'econfig': '[Ne] 3s2 3p6| 3d6 4s2',
                        },
              }

calc_relax = Dict(dict=calc_relax)

options_relax = {'resources': {'num_machines': 1, 'num_mpiprocs_per_machine': 4, 'num_
→cores_per_mpiproc': 6},
                 'queue_name': 'devel',
                 'custom_scheduler_commands': '',
                 'max_wallclock_seconds': 1*60*60}

inputs = {
    'scf': {
        'wf_parameters': wf_relax_scf,
        'calc_parameters': calc_relax,
        'options': options_relax,
        'inpgen': inpgen_code,
        'fleur': fleur_code
    },
    'wf_parameters': wf_relax
}

res = submit(FleurRelaxWorkChain, **inputs)

```

### Fleur dos/band workflows

**Warning:** These workchains do not work with AiiDA 1.1.1 version yet. They need to be updated.

These are two separate workflows which are pretty similar so we treat them here together

- **Class:** `fleur_dos_wc` and `FleurBandWorkChain`
- **String to pass to the** `WorkflowFactory()`: `fleur.dos`, `fleur.band`

- **Workflow type:** Workflow (lv 1)
- **Aim:** Calculate a density of states. Calculate a Band structure.
- **Computational demand:** 1 Fleur Job calculation
- **Database footprint:** Outputnode with information, full provenance, ~ 10 nodes
- **File repository footprint:** The JobCalculation run, plus the DOS or Bandstructure files
- **Additional Info:** Use alone.

## Contents

- *Fleur dos/band workflows*
  - *Description/Purpose*
  - *Input nodes:*
  - *Returns nodes*
  - *Layout*
  - *Database Node graph*
  - *Plot\_fleur visualization*
  - *Example usage*
  - *Output node example*
  - *Error handling*

Import Example:

```
from aiida_fleur.workflows.dos import fleur_dos_wc
#or
WorkflowFactory('fleur.dos')

from aiida_fleur.workflows.band import FleurBandWorkChain
#or
WorkflowFactory('fleur.band')
```

## Description/Purpose

DOS:

Calculates an Density of states (DOS) ontop of a given Fleur calculation (converged or not).

Band:

Calculates an electronic band structure ontop of a given Fleur calculation (converged or not).

In the future we plan to add the possibility to converge a calculation before, and choose the kpaths automatic. This version should be able start simply from a crystal structure.

Each of these workflows prepares/chances the Fleur input and manages one Fleur calculation.

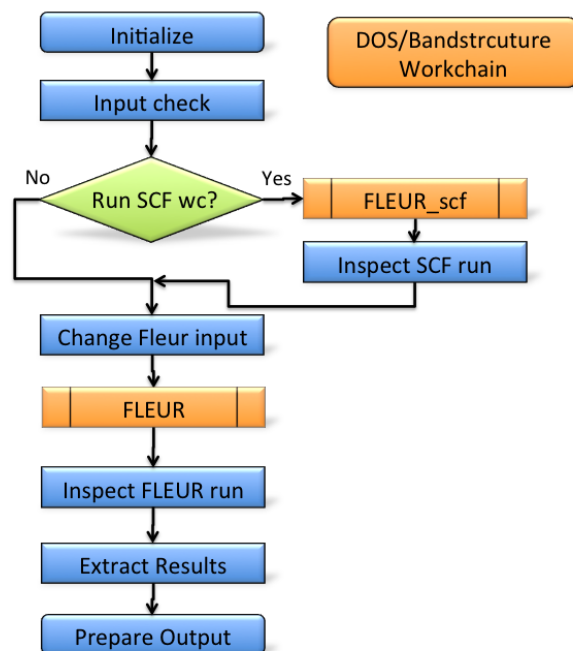
## Input nodes:

- `fleur` (`Code`): Fleur code using the `fleur.fleur` plugin
- `wf_parameters` (`Dict`, optional): Some settings of the workflow behavior (e.g. number of kpoints, path, energy sampling and smearing, ...)
- `fleurinp` (`FleurinpData`, path 2): Fleur input data object representing the fleur input files.
- `remote_data` (`RemoteData`, optional): The remote folder of the (converged) calculation whose output density is used as input for the DOS, or band structure run.
- `options` (`Dict`, optional): All options available in AiiDA, i.e resource specification, queue name, extras scheduler commands, ...
- `settings` (`Dict`, optional): special settings for Fleur calculations, will be given like it is through to calculations.

## Returns nodes

- `output_dos_wc_para` (`Dict`): Information of the dos workflow results like success, last result node, list with convergence behavior
- `output_band_wc_para` (`Dict`): Information node from the band workflow
- `last_fleur_calc_output` (`Dict`) Output node of last Fleur calculation is returned.

## Layout



## Database Node graph

```
from aiida_fleur.tools.graph_fleur import draw_graph

draw_graph(76867)
```

## Plot\_fleur visualization

### Single node

```
from aiida_fleur.tools.plot import plot_fleur

# DOS calc
plot_fleur(76867)
```

Multi node just does a bunch of single plots for now.

```
from aiida_fleur.tools.plot import plot_fleur

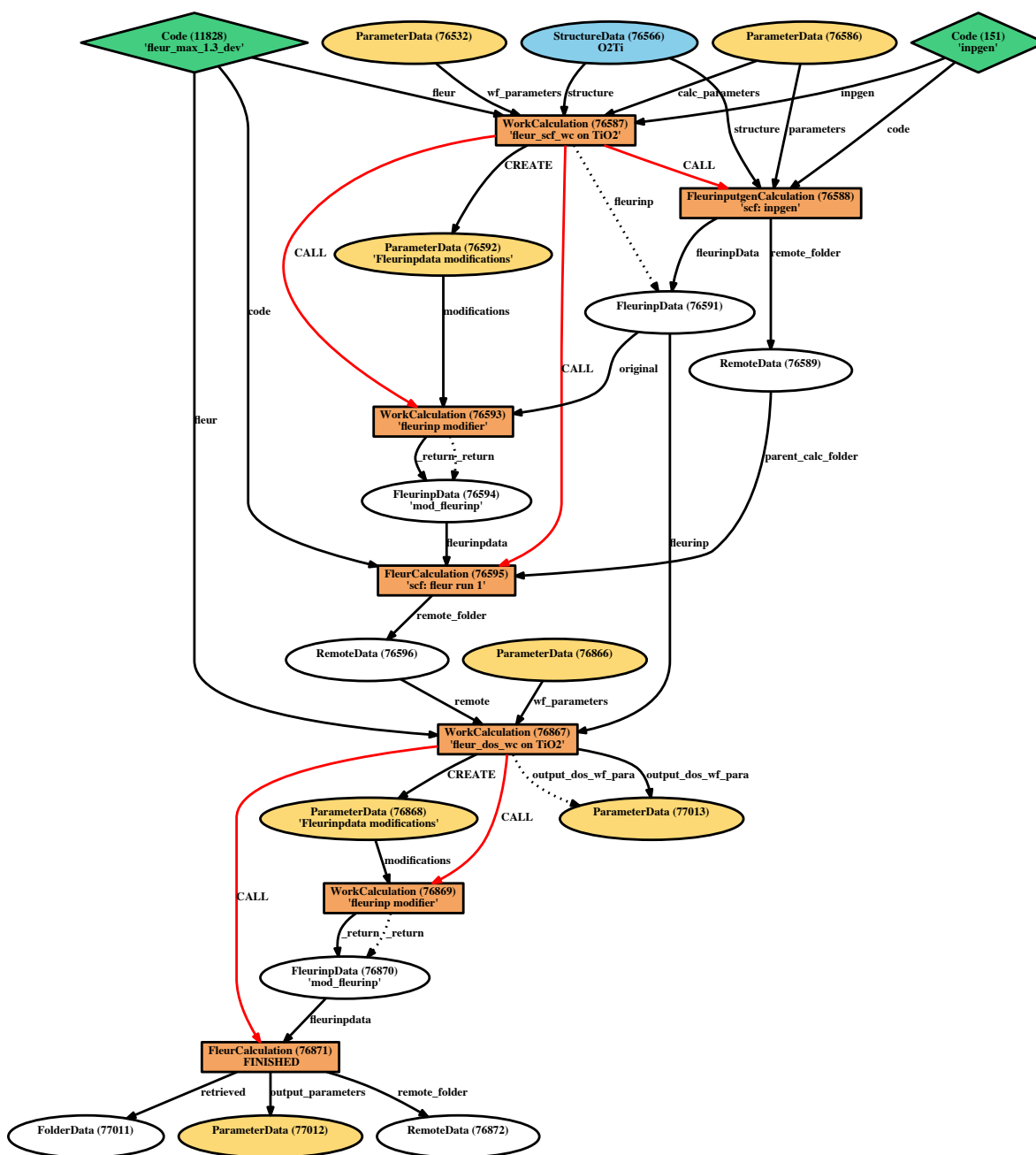
plot_fleur(dos_pk_list)
```

## Example usage

```
# -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
#####
↳ ##
# Copyright (c), Forschungszentrum Jülich GmbH, IAS-1/PGI-1, Germany.
↳ #
# All rights reserved.
↳ #
# This file is part of the AiiDA-FLEUR package.
↳ #
#
↳ #
# The code is hosted on GitHub at https://github.com/broeder-j/aiida-fleur
↳ #
# For further information on the license, see the LICENSE.txt file
↳ #
# For further information please visit http://www.flapw.de or
↳ #
# http://aiida-fleur.readthedocs.io/en/develop/
↳ #
#####
↳ ##
"""
Here we run the fleur_dos_wc for a Fleur calculation which has been
↳ converged before
Layout:

1. Database env load, Import, create base classes
2. Creation of input nodes
3. Launch workchain
"""
```

(continues on next page)



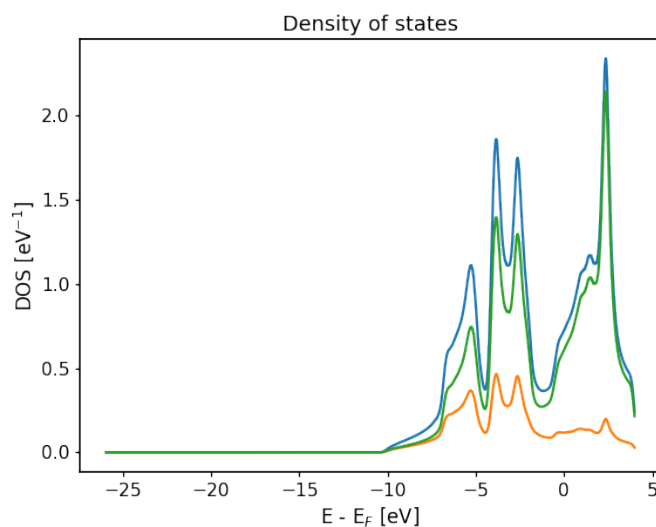


Fig. 1: For the bandstructure visualization it depends on the File produced. Old bandstructure file:

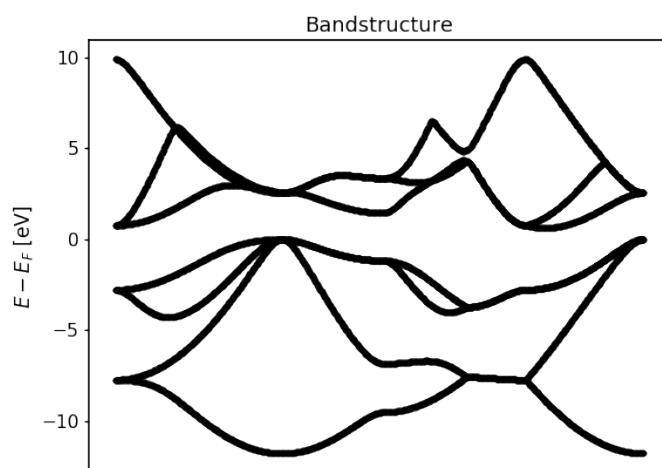
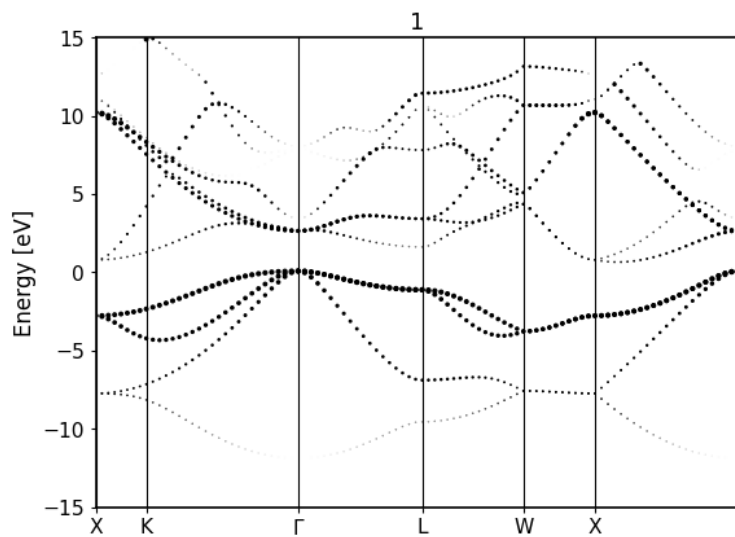
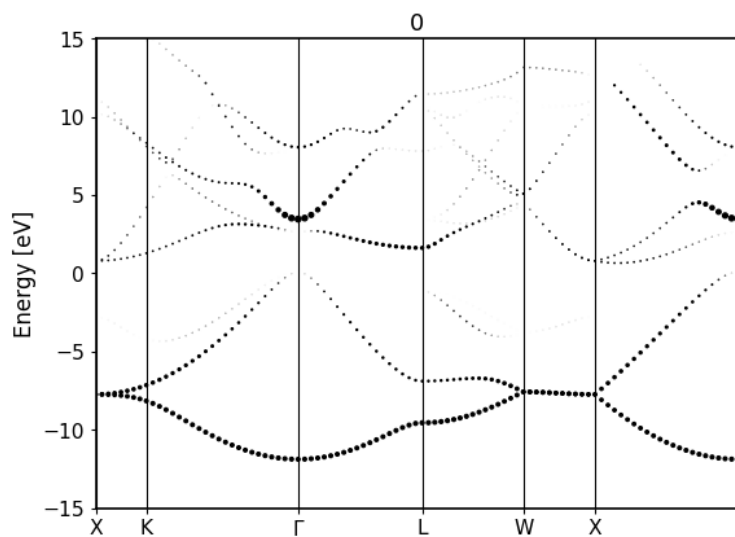
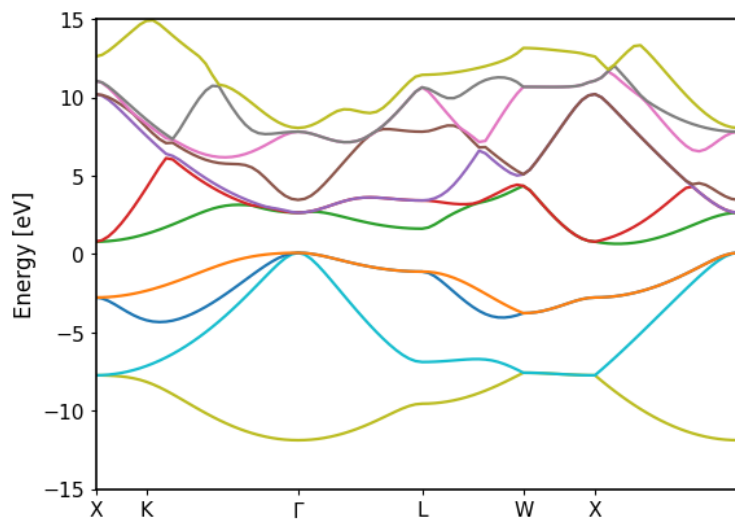
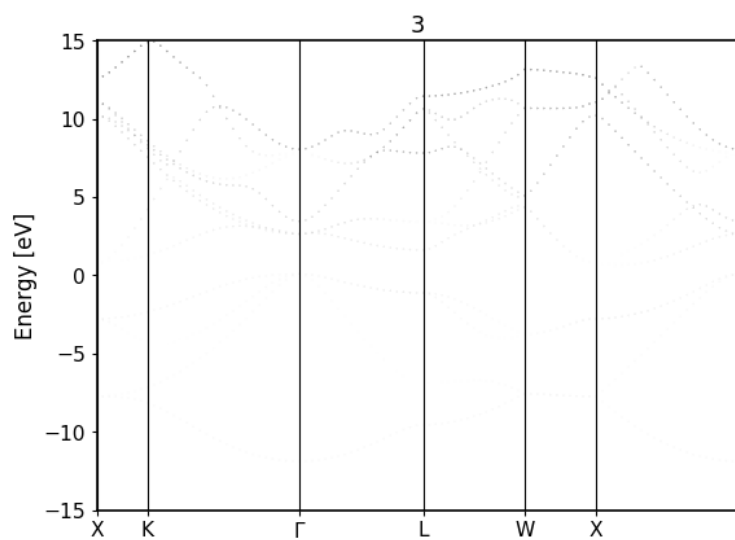
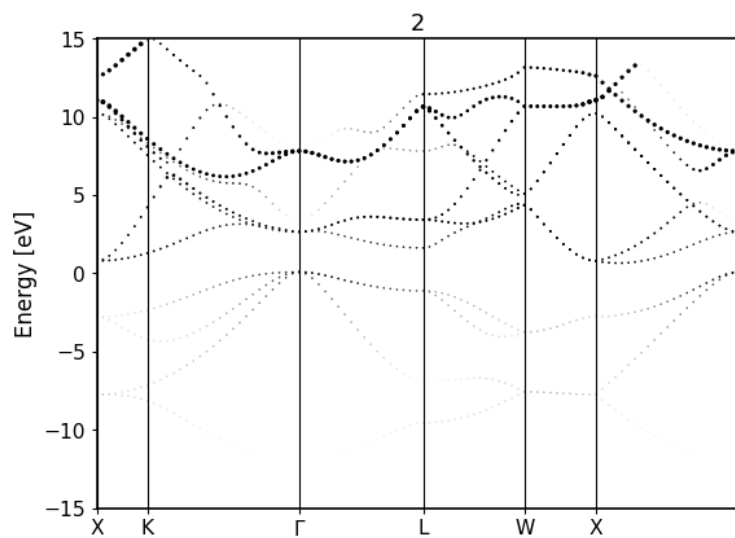


Fig. 2: Bandstructure `band_dos.hdf` file with l-like charge information: Band resolved bandstructure and fat-bands for the different channels. Spin and combined DOS plus band structure visualizations are in progress...





(continued from previous page)

```
#####
# 1. Load the database environment. Imports and base class creation

from __future__ import absolute_import
from aiida import load_dbenv, is_dbenv_loaded
if not is_dbenv_loaded():
    load_dbenv()

from aiida.plugins import DataFactory
from aiida.orm import Code, load_node
from aiida.engine.launch import submit, run
from aiida_fleur.workflows.dos import fleur_dos_wc

ParameterData = DataFactory('parameter')
StructureData = DataFactory('structure')

#####
# 2. Creation/loading of input nodes

# Load the codes, thwy have to be setup in your database.
fleur_label = 'fleur@localhost'
fleur_code = Code.get_from_string(fleur_label)

### Create wf_parameters (optional) and options
wf_para = Dict(dict={'fleur_runmax': 4, 'density_criterion': 0.000001,
    ↳ 'serial': False})

options = Dict(dict={'resources': {'num_machines': 1}, 'queue_name': '',
    ↳ 'max_wallclock_seconds': 60 * 60})

# load a fleurino data object from a scf_wc before
#####
# 3. submit the workchain with its inputs.

inputs = {}
inputs['wf_parameters'] = wf_para
inputs['fleurinp'] = fleurinp
inputs['fleur'] = fleur_code
inputs['description'] = 'test fleur_dos_wc run on W'
inputs['label'] = 'dos test '
inputs['options'] = options

# submit workchain to the daemon
# Notice that the nodes we created before are not yet stored in the database,
# but AiiDA will do so automaticly when we launch the workchain.
# To reuse nodes it might be a good idea, to save them before by hand and_
↳ then load them
res = submit(fleur_dos_wc, **inputs)

# You can also run the workflow in the python interpreter as blocking
#res = run(fleur_dos_wc, **inputs)
```

## Output node example

## Error handling

Still has to be documented

Warning if parent calculation was not converged.

## More advanced (Scientific) Workchains

- **Current version:** 0.3.4

### Fleur initial core-level shifts workflow

**Class name, import from:**

```
from aiida_fleur.workflows.initial_cls import fleur_initial_cls_wc
#or
WorkflowFactory('fleur.init_cls')
```

## Description/Purpose

Converges the charge density and/or the total energy of a given system, or stops because the maximum allowed retries are reached.

This workflow manages none to one inpgen calculation and one to several Fleur calculations. It is one of the most core workflows and often deployed as subworkflow.

---

**Note:** The `fleur_wc_sc` per default determines the calculation resources required for the given system and with what hybrid parallelisation to launch Fleur. The resources in the option node given are the maximum resources the workflow is allowed to allocate for one simulation (job). You can turn off this feature by setting `determine_resources = False` in the `wf_parameters`.

---

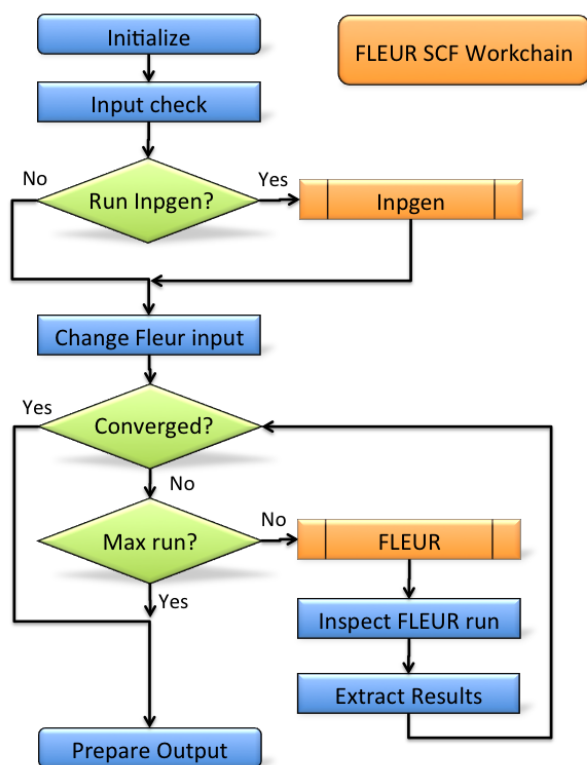
## Input nodes

- `fleur` (*aiida.orm.Code*): Fleur code using the `fleur.fleur` plugin
- `inpgen` (*aiida.orm.Code*): Inpgen code using the `fleur.inpgen` plugin
- `wf_parameters` (*ParameterData*, optional): Some settings of the workflow behavior (e.g. convergence criterion, maximum number of Fleur jobs..)
- `structure` (*StructureData*, path 1): Crystal structure data node.
- `calc_parameters` (*str*, optional): Longer description of the workflow
- `fleurinp` (*FleurinpData*, path 2): Label of the workflow
- `remote_data` (*RemoteData*, optional): The remote folder of the (converged) calculation whose output density is used as input for the DOS run
- `settings` (*ParameterData*, optional): special settings for Fleur calculations, will be given like it is through to calculationss.

## Returns nodes

- `output_scf_wc_para` (*ParameterData*): Information of workflow results like success, last result node, list with convergence behavior
- `fleurinp` (*FleurinpData*) Input node used is returned.
- `last_fleur_calc_output` (*ParameterData*) Output node of last Fleur calculation is returned.

## Layout



## Database Node graph

```

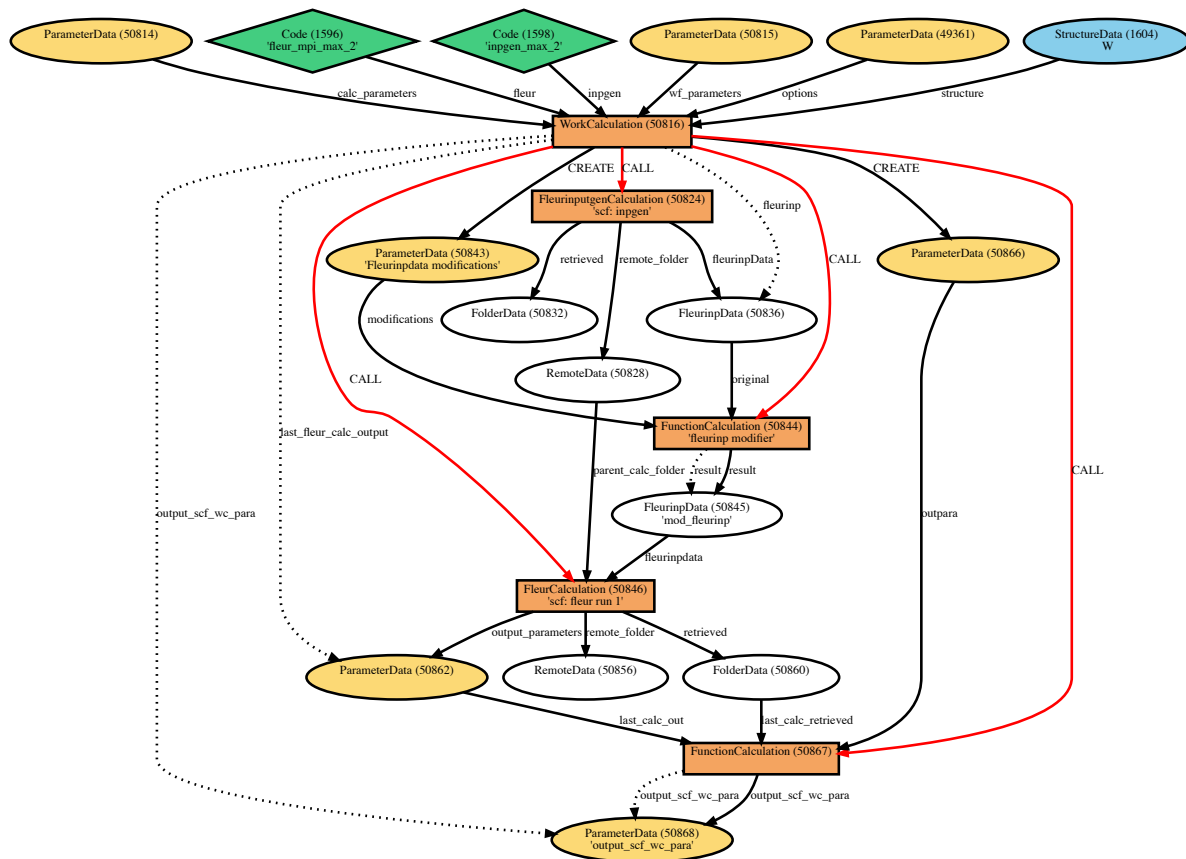
from aiida_fleur.tools.graph_fleur import draw_graph

draw_graph(50816)

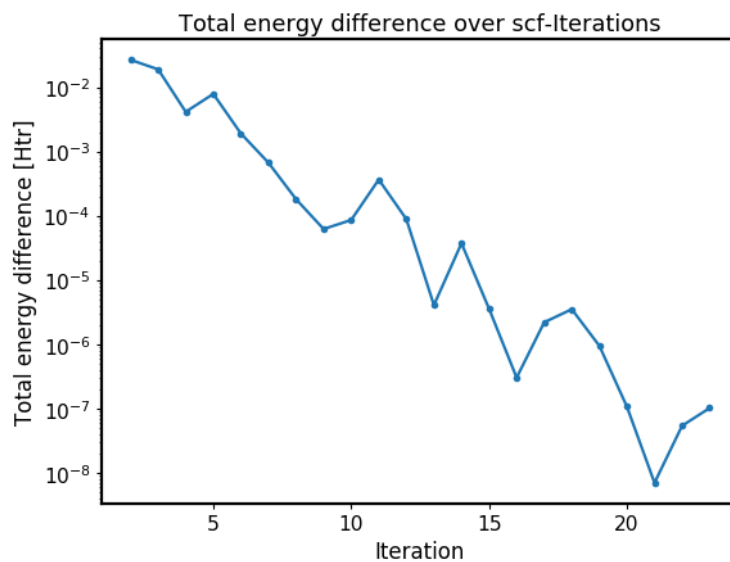
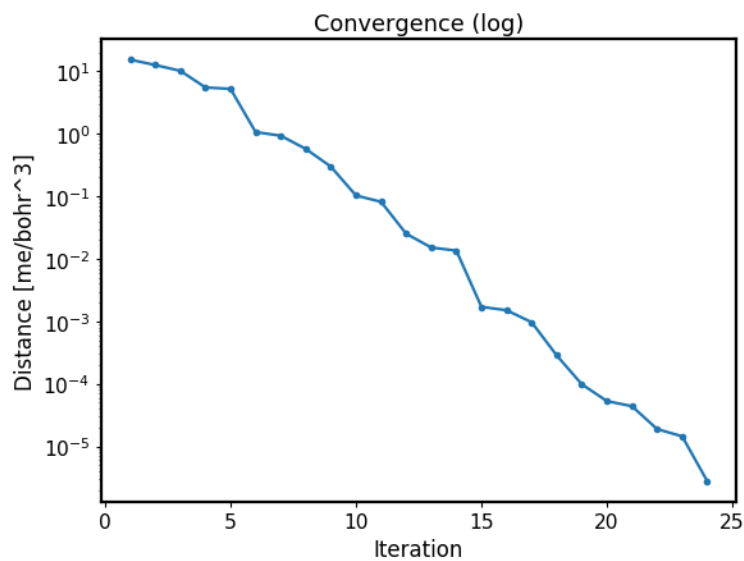
```

## Plot\_fleur visualization

Single node



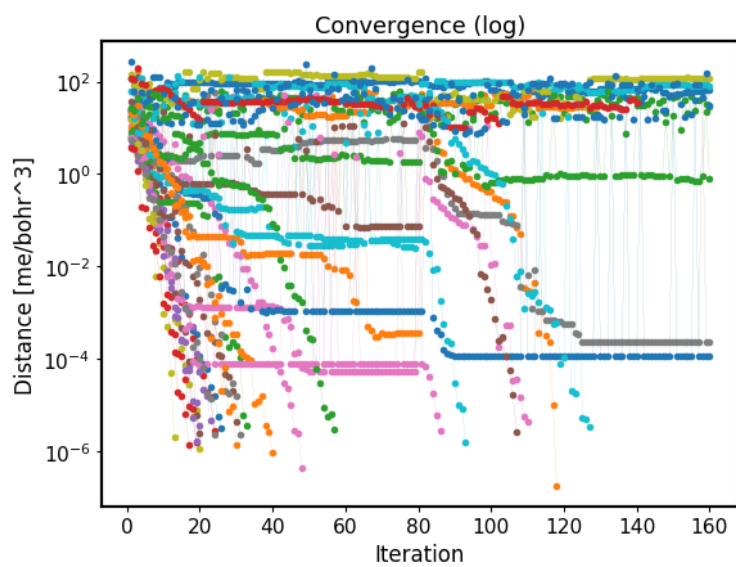
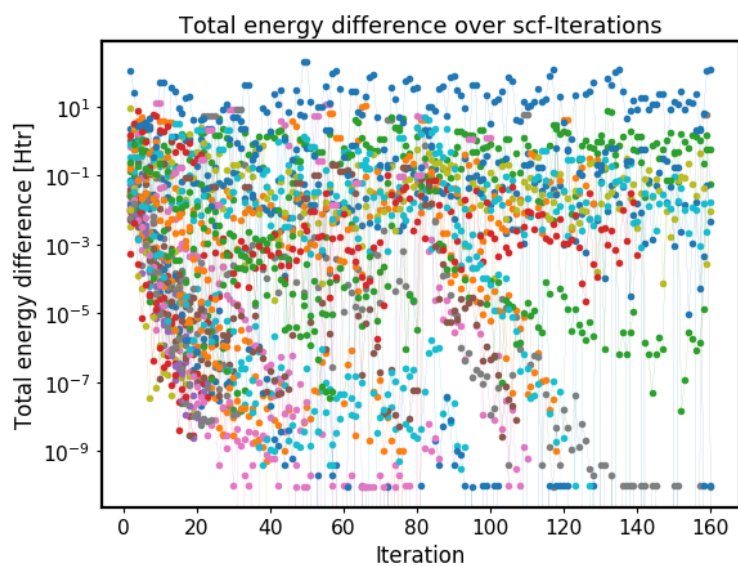
```
from aiida_fleur.tools.plot import plot_fleur  
  
plot_fleur(50816)
```



Multi node

```
from aiida_fleur.tools.plot import plot_fleur  
  
plot_fleur(scf_pk_list)
```

### Example usage



```

# -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
#####
↪##
# Copyright (c), Forschungszentrum Jülich GmbH, IAS-1/PGI-1, Germany.
↪ #
# All rights reserved.
↪ #
# This file is part of the AiiDa-FLEUR package.
↪ #
#
↪ #
# The code is hosted on GitHub at https://github.com/broeder-j/aiida-fleur
↪ #
# For further information on the license, see the LICENSE.txt file
↪ #
# For further information please visit http://www.flapw.de or
↪ #
# http://aiida-fleur.readthedocs.io/en/develop/
↪ #
#####
↪##
"""
Here we run the fleur_scf_wc for W or some other material
Layout:

1. Database env load, Import, create base classes
2. Creation of input nodes
3. Launch workchain
"""

#####
# 1. Load the database environment. Imports and base class creation

from __future__ import absolute_import
from aiida import load_dbenv, is_dbenv_loaded
if not is_dbenv_loaded():
    load_dbenv()

from aiida.plugins import DataFactory
from aiida.orm import Code, load_node
from aiida.engine.launch import submit, run
from aiida_fleur.workflows.scf import FleurScfWorkChain

ParameterData = DataFactory('parameter')
StructureData = DataFactory('structure')

#####
# 2. Creation/loading of input nodes

# Load the codes, thwy have to be setup in your database.
fleur_label = 'fleur@localhost'
inpgen_label = 'inpgen@localhost'
fleur_code = Code.get_from_string(fleur_label)
inpgen_code = Code.get_from_string(inpgen_label)

### Create wf_parameters (optional) and options
wf_para = Dict(dict={'fleur_runmax': 4, 'density_criterion': 0.000001,
↪ 'serial': False})

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

options = Dict(dict={'resources': {'num_machines': 1}, 'queue_name': '',
    ↳ 'max_wallclock_seconds': 60 * 60})

# Create W bcc crystal structure
bohr_a_0 = 0.52917721092 # A
a = 3.013812049196 * bohr_a_0
cell = [[-a, a, a], [a, -a, a], [a, a, -a]]
structure = StructureData(cell=cell)
structure.append_atom(position=(0., 0., 0.), symbols='W')

# (optional) We specifi some FLAPW parameters for W
parameters = Dict(
    dict={
        'atom': {
            'element': 'W',
            'jri': 833,
            'rmt': 2.3,
            'dx': 0.015,
            'lmax': 8,
            'lo': '5p',
            'econfig': '[Kr] 5s2 4d10 4f14| 5p6 5d4 6s2',
        },
        'comp': {
            'kmax': 3.0,
        },
        'kpt': {
            'nkpt': 100,
        }
    })

#####
# 3. submit the workchain with its inputs.

inputs = {}
inputs['wf_parameters'] = wf_para
inputs['structure'] = structure
inputs['calc_parameters'] = parameters
inputs['fleur'] = fleur_code
inputs['inpgen'] = inpgen_code
inputs['description'] = 'test fleur_scf_wc run on W'
inputs['label'] = 'test on W'
inputs['options'] = options

# submit workchain to the daemon
# Noice that the nodes we created before are not yet stored in the database,
# but AiiDA will do so automaticly when we launch the workchain.
# To reuse nodes it might be a good idea, to save them before by hand and
    ↳ then load them
res = submit(FleurScfWorkChain, **inputs)

# You can also run the workflow in the python interpreter as blocking
#res = run(fleur_scf_wc, **inputs)

```

## Output node example

## Error handling

Still has to be documented

## Fleur core-hole workflow

Class name, import from:

```
from aiida_fleur.workflows.corehole import fleur_corehole_wc
#or
WorkflowFactory('fleur.corehole')
```

## Description/Purpose

Converges the charge density and/or the total energy of a given system, or stops because the maximum allowed retries are reached.

This workflow manages none to one inpgen calculation and one to several Fleur calculations. It is one of the most core workflows and often deployed as subworkflow.

---

**Note:** The `fleur_wc_sc` per default determines the calculation resources required for the given system and with what hybrid parallelisation to launch Fleur. The resources in the option node given are the maximum resources the workflow is allowed to allocate for one simulation (job). You can turn off this feature by setting `determine_resources = False` in the `wf_parameters`.

---

## Input nodes

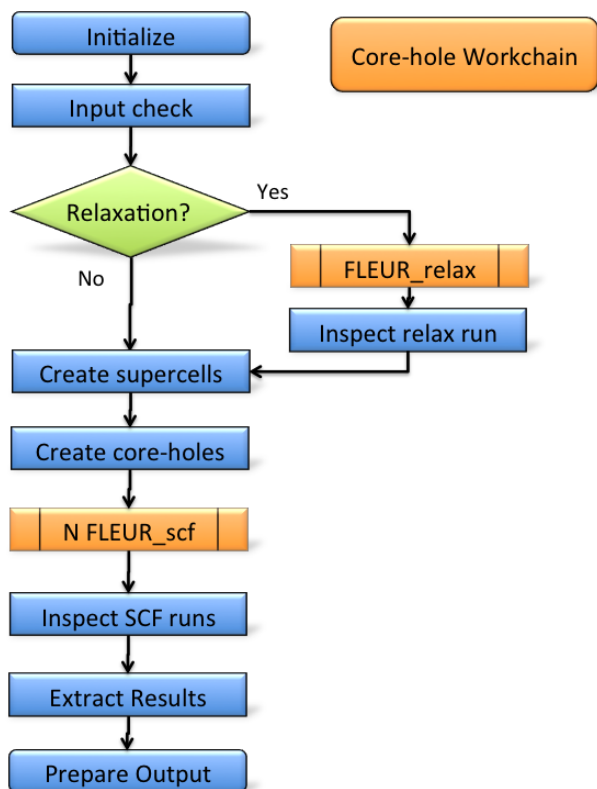
- `fleur` (*aiida.orm.Code*): Fleur code using the `fleur.fleur` plugin
- `inpgen` (*aiida.orm.Code*): Inpgen code using the `fleur.inpgen` plugin
- `wf_parameters` (*ParameterData*, optional): Some settings of the workflow behavior (e.g. convergence criterion, maximum number of Fleur jobs..)
- `structure` (*StructureData*, path 1): Crystal structure data node.
- `calc_parameters` (*str*, optional): Longer description of the workflow
- `fleurinp` (*FleurinpData*, path 2): Label of the workflow
- `remote_data` (*RemoteData*, optional): The remote folder of the (converged) calculation whose output potential is used as input for the DOS run
- `settings` (*ParameterData*, optional): special settings for Fleur calculations, will be given like it is through to calculationss.

## Returns nodes

- `output_scf_wc_para` (*ParameterData*): Information of workflow results like success, last result node, list with convergence behavior
- `fleurinp` (*FleurinpData*) Input node used is returned.

- `last_fleur_calc_output` (*ParameterData*) Output node of last Fleur calculation is returned.

## Layout



## Database Node graph

```

from aiida_fleur.tools.graph_fleur import draw_graph

draw_graph(30528)

```

## Plot\_fleur visualization

Currently there is no visualization directly implemented for plot fleur. Through there

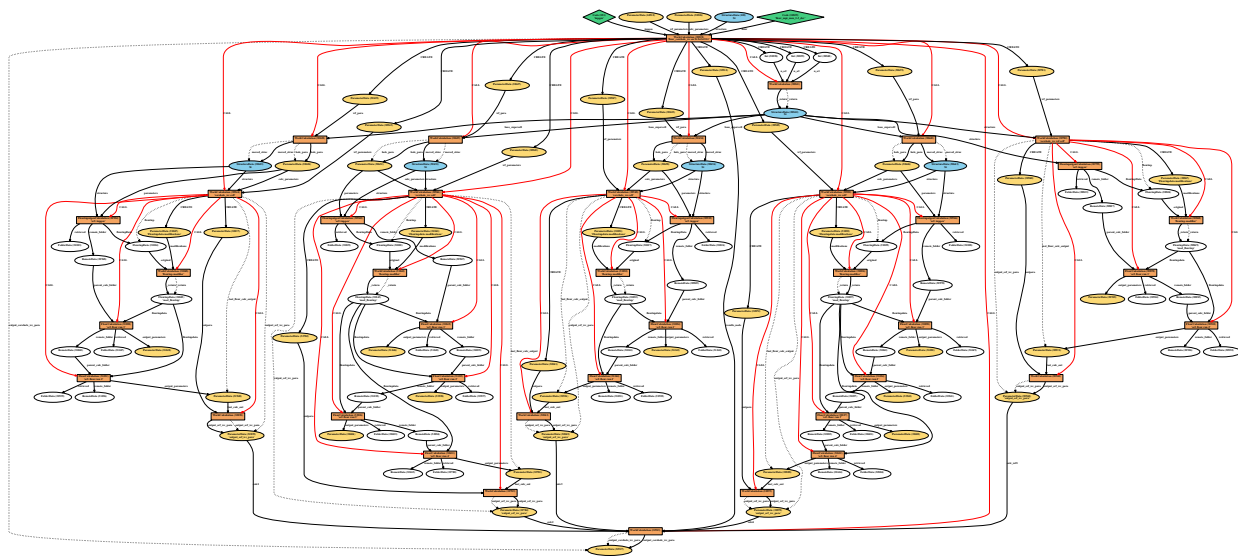
## Example usage

```

# -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
#####
↪ ##

```

(continues on next page)



(continued from previous page)

```
# Copyright (c), Forschungszentrum Jülich GmbH, IAS-1/PGI-1, Germany.
↪ #
#           All rights reserved.
↪ #
# This file is part of the AiiDa-FLEUR package.
↪ #
#
↪ #
# The code is hosted on GitHub at https://github.com/broeder-j/aiida-fleur
↪ #
# For further information on the license, see the LICENSE.txt file
↪ #
# For further information please visit http://www.flapw.de or
↪ #
# http://aiida-fleur.readthedocs.io/en/develop/
↪ #
#####
↪ ##
"""
Here we run the fleur_scf_wc for W or some other material
Layout:

1. Database env load, Import, create base classes
2. Creation of input nodes
3. Launch workchain
"""

#####
# 1. Load the database environment. Imports and base class creation

from __future__ import absolute_import
from aiida import load_dbenv, is_dbenv_loaded
if not is_dbenv_loaded():
    load_dbenv()

from aiida.plugins import DataFactory
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

from aiida.orm import Code, load_node
from aiida.engine.launch import submit, run
from aiida_fleur.workflows.scf import FleurScfWorkChain

ParameterData = DataFactory('parameter')
StructureData = DataFactory('structure')

#####
# 2. Creation/loading of input nodes

# Load the codes, thwy have to be setup in your database.
fleur_label = 'fleur@localhost'
inpngen_label = 'inpngen@localhost'
fleur_code = Code.get_from_string(fleur_label)
inpngen_code = Code.get_from_string(inpngen_label)

### Create wf_parameters (optional) and options
wf_para = Dict(dict={'fleur_runmax': 4, 'density_criterion': 0.000001,
↪ 'serial': False})

options = Dict(dict={'resources': {'num_machines': 1}, 'queue_name': '',
↪ 'max_wallclock_seconds': 60 * 60})

# Create W bcc crystal structure
bohr_a_0 = 0.52917721092 # Å
a = 3.013812049196 * bohr_a_0
cell = [[-a, a, a], [a, -a, a], [a, a, -a]]
structure = StructureData(cell=cell)
structure.append_atom(position=(0., 0., 0.), symbols='W')

# (optional) We specifi some FLAPW parameters for W
parameters = Dict(
    dict={
        'atom': {
            'element': 'W',
            'jri': 833,
            'rmt': 2.3,
            'dx': 0.015,
            'lmax': 8,
            'lo': '5p',
            'econfig': '[Kr] 5s2 4d10 4f14| 5p6 5d4 6s2',
        },
        'comp': {
            'kmax': 3.0,
        },
        'kpt': {
            'nkpt': 100,
        },
    })

#####
# 3. submit the workchain with its inputs.

inputs = {}
inputs['wf_parameters'] = wf_para
inputs['structure'] = structure
inputs['calc_parameters'] = parameters

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

inputs['fleur'] = fleur_code
inputs['inpgen'] = inpgen_code
inputs['description'] = 'test fleur_scf_wc run on W'
inputs['label'] = 'test on W'
inputs['options'] = options

# submit workchain to the daemon
# Notice that the nodes we created before are not yet stored in the database,
# but AiiDA will do so automatically when we launch the workchain.
# To reuse nodes it might be a good idea, to save them before by hand and
→ then load them
res = submit(FleurScfWorkChain, **inputs)

# You can also run the workflow in the python interpreter as blocking
# res = run(fleur_scf_wc, **inputs)

```

## Output node example

## Error handling

Still has to be documented

## Fleur Create Magnetic Film workchain

- **Current version:** 0.1.1
- **Class:** FleurCreateMagneticWorkChain
- **String to pass to the** `WorkflowFactory()`: `fleur.create_magnetic`
- **Workflow type:** Scientific workchain

### Contents

- *Fleur Create Magnetic Film workchain*
  - *Description/Purpose*
  - *Input nodes*
  - *Output nodes*
  - *Supported input configurations*
  - *Error handling*
  - *Example usage*

Import Example:

```

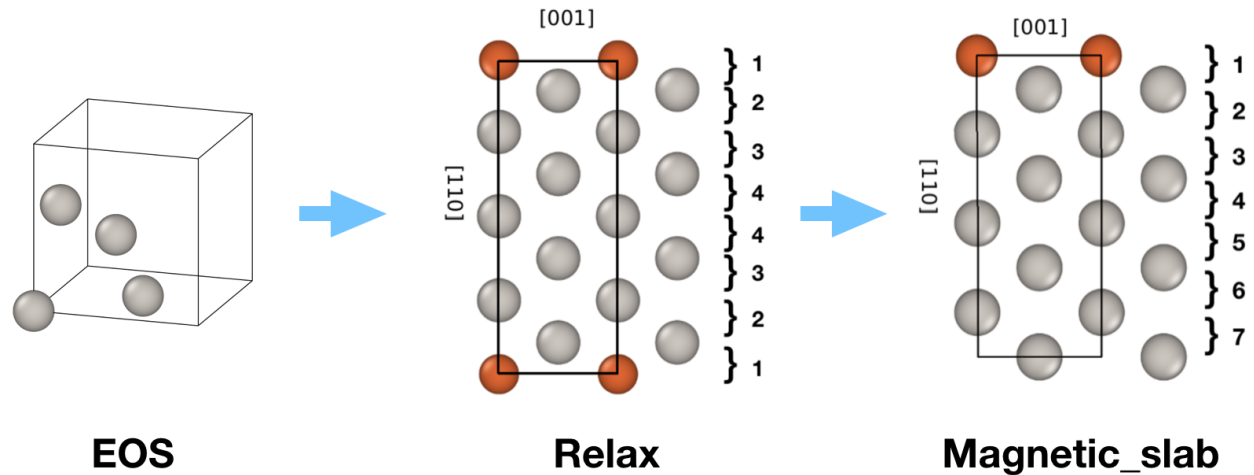
from aiida_fleur.workflows.create_magnetic_film import FleurCreateMagneticWorkChain
#or
WorkflowFactory('fleur.create_magnetic')

```

## Description/Purpose

The workflow constructs a relaxed film structure which is ready-to-use in the subsequent magnetic workflows, such as *DMI*, *MAE* or *SSDisp* workflows.

The main inputs include information about the substrate (structure type, miller indices, element) and deposited material. The main logic of the workflow is depicted on the figure below:



First, the workflow uses *EOS workflow* to find the equilibrium lattice parameters for the substrate. For now only bcc and fcc substrate lattices are supported. Note, the algorithm always uses conventional unit cells e.g. one gets 4 atoms in the unit cell for fcc lattice (see the figure above).

After that, the workflow constructs a film which will be used for interlayer distance relaxation via the *relaxation workflow*. The algorithm creates a film using given miller indices and the ground state lattice constant and replaces some layers with another elements given in the input. For now only single-element layer replacements are possible i.e. each resulting layer can be made of a single element. It is not possible to create e.g. B-N monolayer using this workflow. If we refer to the figure above, in ideal case one constructs a structure with an inversion or z-reflection symmetry to calculate interlayer distances 1-4. However, the workflow does not ensure an inversion or z-reflection symmetry, that is user responsibility to make it. For instance, if you want to achieve one of these symmetries you should pass positive and negative numbers of layer in the replacements dictionary of the wf parameters, see an example in *defaults*.

---

**Note:** z-reflection or inversion symmetries are not ensured by the workflow even if you specify symmetric replacements. Sometimes you need to remove a few layers before replacements. For example, consider the case of fcc (110) film: if `size` is equal to (1, 1, 4) there will be 8 layers in the template before the replacements since there are 2 layers in the unit cell. That means the x,y positions of the first atom are equal to (0.0, 0.0) when the 8th atom coordinates are equal to (0.5, 0.5). Thus, to achieve z-reflection symmetry one needs to remove the 8th layer by specifying `'pop_last_layers' : 1` in the wf parameters.

---

Finally, using the result of the relaxation workflow, a magnetic structure having no z-reflection symmetry is created. For this the workflow takes first N layers from the relaxed structure and attaches M substrate layers to the bottom. The final structure is z-centralised.

## Input nodes

The `FleurCreateMagneticWorkChain` employs `exposed` feature of the AiiDA-core, thus inputs for the *EOS* and *relaxation* workchains should be passed in the namespaces `eos` and `relax` correspondingly (see *example of usage*). Please note that the *structure* input node is excluded from the EOS namespace and from the Relax SCF namespace since corresponding input structures are created within the `CreateMagnetic` workchain.

| name                             | type                       | description                                                                                                                                 | required |
|----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|
| <code>eos</code>                 | namespace                  | inputs for nested EOS WC. structure input is excluded.                                                                                      | no       |
| <code>relax</code>               | namespace                  | inputs for nested Relax WC. structure input of SCF sub-namespace is excluded                                                                | no       |
| <code>wf_parameters</code>       | <code>Dict</code>          | Settings of the workchain                                                                                                                   | no       |
| <code>eos_output</code>          | <code>Dict</code>          | <i>EOS</i> output dictionary                                                                                                                | no       |
| <code>optimized_structure</code> | <code>StructureData</code> | Relaxed film structure                                                                                                                      | no       |
| <code>distance_suggestion</code> | <code>StructureData</code> | Interatomic distance suggestion, output of <code>py:method:~aiida_fleur.tools.StructureData_util.request_average_bond_length_store()</code> | no       |

Similarly to other workchains, `FleurCreateMagneticWorkChain` behaves differently depending on the input nodes setup. The list of supported input configurations is given in the section *Supported input configurations*.

## Workchain parameters and its defaults

### `wf_parameters`

`wf_parameters: Dict` - Settings of the workflow behavior. All possible keys and their defaults are listed below:

```
# -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
'lattice': 'fcc',                # type of the substrate lattice: 'bcc' or 'fcc'
'miller': [[-1, 1, 0],          # miller indices to orient the lattice
            [0, 0, 1],
            [1, 1, 0]],
'host_symbol': 'Pt',            # chemical element of the substrate
'latticeconstant': 4.0,         # initial guess for the substrate lattice constant
'size': (1, 1, 5),              # sets the size of the film unit cell for relax_
↪ step
'replacements': {0: 'Fe',       # sets the layer number to be replaced by another_
↪ element
                -1: 'Fe'},
'decimals': 10,                 # set the accuracy of writing atom positions
'pop_last_layers': 1,           # number of bottom layers to be removed before_
↪ relaxation
'total_number_layers': 4,        # use this total number of layers
'num_relaxed_layers': 2,        # use this number of relaxed interlayer distances
```

## Output nodes

- `magnetic_structure: StructureData`- the relaxed film structure.

## Supported input configurations

CreateMagnetic workchain has several input combinations that implicitly define the workchain layout. **eos**, **relax**, **optimized\_structure** and **eos\_output** are analysed. Depending on the given setup of the inputs, one of four supported scenarios will happen:

1. **eos + relax + distance\_suggestion:**

The EOS will be used to calculate the equilibrium structure of the substrate, then Relax WC will be used to relax the interlayer distances. Finally, the non-symmetrical magnetic structure will be created. A good choice if there is nothing to begin with. **distance\_suggestion** will be used to guess a better starting interlayer distances before submitting Relax WC.

2. **eos\_output + relax + distance\_suggestion:**

The equilibrium substrate structure will be extracted from the **eos\_output**, then Relax WC will be used to relax the interlayer distances. Finally, the non-symmetrical magnetic structure will be created. A good choice if EOS was previously done for the substrate. **distance\_suggestion** will be used to guess a better starting interlayer distances before submitting Relax WC.

3. **optimized\_structure:**

**optimized\_structure** will be treated as a result of Relax WC and directly used to construct the final non-symmetrical magnetic structure. A good choice if everything was done except the very last step.

4. **relax:**

Relax WC will be submitted using inputs of the namespace, which means one can for instance continue a relaxation procedure. After Relax WC is finished, the non-symmetrical magnetic structure will be created. A good choice if something wrong happened in one of the relaxation steps of another CreateMagnetic workchain submission.

All the other input configuration will end up with an exit code 231, protecting user from misunderstanding.

## Error handling

A list of implemented *exit codes*:

| Code | Meaning                                                        |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| 230  | Invalid workchain parameters                                   |
| 231  | Invalid input configuration                                    |
| 380  | Specified substrate is not bcc or fcc, only them are supported |
| 382  | Relaxation calculation failed.                                 |
| 383  | EOS WorkChain failed.                                          |

## Example usage

```
# -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
from aiida.orm import load_node, Dict
from aiida.engine import submit

from aiida_fleur.workflows.create_magnetic_film import _
↳ FleurCreateMagneticWorkChain

fleur_code = load_node(FLEUR_PK)
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

inpgen_code = load_node(INPGEN_PK)

wf_para = {
    'lattice': 'fcc',
    'miller': [[-1, 1, 0],
               [0, 0, 1],
               [1, 1, 0]],
    'host_symbol': 'Pt',
    'latticeconstant': 4.0,
    'size': (1, 1, 5),
    'replacements': {0: 'Fe', -1: 'Fe'},
    'decimals': 10,
    'pop_last_layers': 1,

    'total_number_layers': 8,
    'num_relaxed_layers': 3,
}

wf_para = Dict(dict=wf_para)

wf_eos = {'points': 15,
          'step': 0.015,
          'guess': 1.00
          }

wf_eos_scf = {'fleur_runmax': 4,
              'density_converged': 0.0002,
              'serial': False,
              'itmax_per_run': 50,
              'inpxml_changes': []
              }

wf_eos_scf = Dict(dict=wf_eos_scf)

wf_eos = Dict(dict=wf_eos)

calc_eos = {'comp': {'kmax': 3.8,
                     },
            'kpt': {'div1': 4,
                     'div2': 4,
                     'div3': 4
                     }
            }

calc_eos = Dict(dict=calc_eos)

options_eos = {'resources': {'num_machines': 1, 'num_mpiprocs_per_machine': 4,
                             'num_cores_per_mpiproc': 6},
               'queue_name': 'devel',
               'custom_scheduler_commands': '',
               'max_wallclock_seconds': 1*60*60}

options_eos = Dict(dict=options_eos)

wf_relax = {'film_distance_relaxation': False,
            'force_criterion': 0.049,
            'relax_iter': 5
            }

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

    }

wf_relax_scf = {'fleur_runmax': 5,
               'serial': False,
               'use_relax_xml': True,
               'itmax_per_run': 50,
               'alpha_mix': 0.015,
               'relax_iter': 25,
               'force_converged': 0.001,
               'force_dict': {'qfix': 2,
                              'forcealpha': 0.75,
                              'forcemix': 'straight'},
               'inpxml_changes': []
               }

wf_relax = Dict(dict=wf_relax)
wf_relax_scf = Dict(dict=wf_relax_scf)

calc_relax = {'comp': {'kmax': 4.0,
                       },
              'kpt': {'div1': 24,
                       'div2': 20,
                       'div3': 1
                       },
              'atom': {'element': 'Pt',
                       'rmt': 2.2,
                       'lmax': 10,
                       'lnonsph': 6,
                       'econfig': '[Kr] 5s2 4d10 4f14 5p6| 5d9 6s1',
                       },
              'atom2': {'element': 'Fe',
                        'rmt': 2.1,
                        'lmax': 10,
                        'lnonsph': 6,
                        'econfig': '[Ne] 3s2 3p6| 3d6 4s2',
                        },
              }

calc_relax = Dict(dict=calc_relax)

options_relax = {'resources': {'num_machines': 1, 'num_mpiprocs_per_machine':
↪ 4, 'num_cores_per_mpiproc': 6},
                 'queue_name': 'devel',
                 'custom_scheduler_commands': '',
                 'max_wallclock_seconds': 1*60*60}

inputs = {
    'eos': {
        'scf': {
            'wf_parameters': wf_eos_scf,
            'calc_parameters': calc_eos,
            'options': options_eos,
            'inpgen': inpgen_code,
            'fleur': fleur_code
        },
        'wf_parameters': wf_eos
    },
}

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
'relax': {
    'scf': {
        'wf_parameters': wf_relax_scf,
        'calc_parameters': calc_relax,
        'options': options_relax,
        'inpgen': inpgen_code,
        'fleur': fleur_code
    },
    'wf_parameters': wf_relax,
},
'wf_parameters': wf_para
}

res = submit(FleurCreateMagneticWorkChain, **inputs)
```

## Magnetic workchains

### Force-theorem subgroup

#### Fleur Spin-Spiral Dispersion workchain

- **Current version:** 0.2.0
- **Class:** *FleurSSDispWorkChain*
- **String to pass to the** `WorkflowFactory()`: `fleur.ssdisp`
- **Workflow type:** Scientific workchain, force-theorem subgroup

#### Contents

- *Fleur Spin-Spiral Dispersion workchain*
  - *Description/Purpose*
  - *Input nodes*
  - *Output nodes*
  - *Supported input configurations*
  - *Error handling*
  - *Example usage*

Import Example:

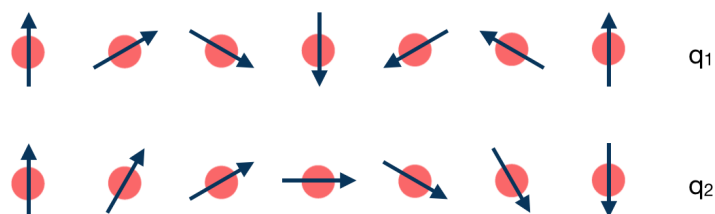
```
from aiida_fleur.workflows.ssdisp_conv import FleurSSDispWorkChain
#or
WorkflowFactory('fleur.ssdisp')
```

## Description/Purpose

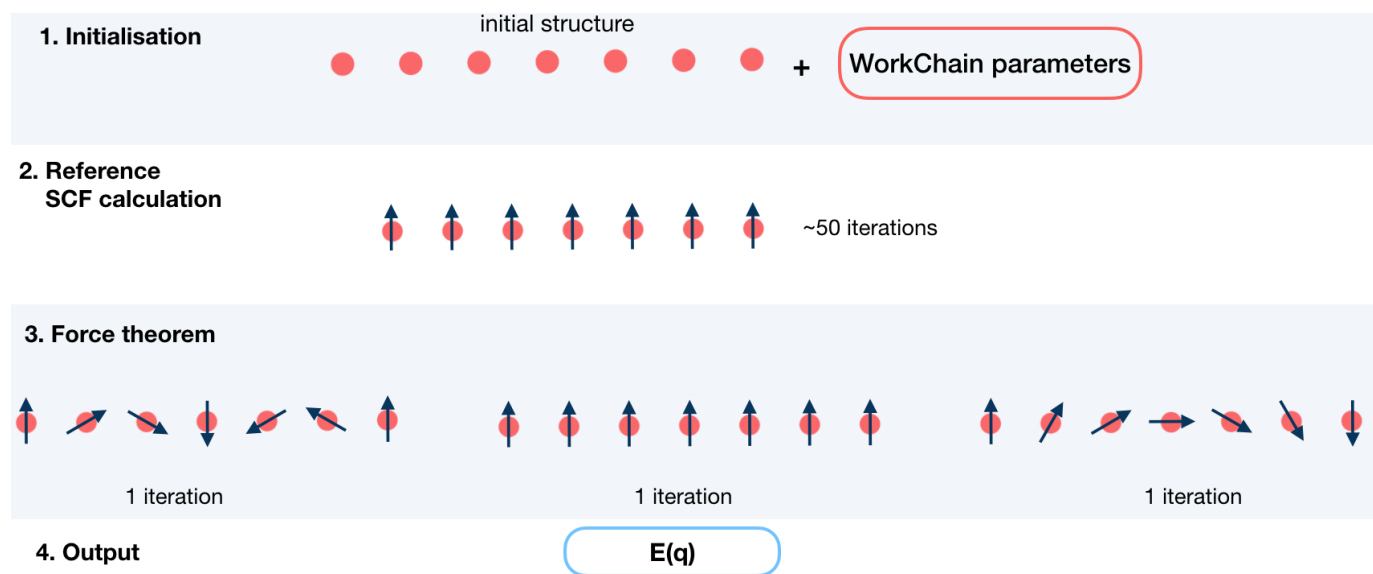
This workchain calculates spin spiral energy dispersion over a given set of q-points. Resulting energies do not contain terms, corresponding to DMI energies. To take into account DMI, see the *Fleur Dzyaloshinskii–Moriya Interaction energy workchain* documentation.

In this workchain the force-theorem is employed which means the workchain converges a reference charge density first and then submits a single FleurCalculation with a `<forceTheorem>` tag. However, it is possible to specify inputs to use external pre-converged charge density to use it as a reference.

The task of the workchain us to calculate the energy difference between two or several structures having a different magnetisation profile:



To do this, the workchain employs the force theorem approach:



As it was mentioned, it is not always necessary to start with a structure. Setting up input parameters correctly (see *Supported input configurations*) one can start from a given FleurinpData, inp.xml or converged/not-fully-converged reference charge density.

## Input nodes

The FleurSSDispWorkChain employs `exposed` feature of the AiiDA, thus inputs for the nested *SCF* workchain should be passed in the namespace `scf`.

| name          | type                | description                             | required |
|---------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------|
| scf           | namespace           | inputs for nested SCF WorkChain         | no       |
| fleur         | Code                | Fleur code                              | yes      |
| wf_parameters | Dict                | Settings of the workchain               | no       |
| fleurinp      | <i>FleurinpData</i> | <i>FLEUR input</i>                      | no       |
| remote        | <i>RemoteData</i>   | Remote folder of another calculation    | no       |
| options       | Dict                | AiiDA options (computational resources) | no       |

Only **fleur** input is required. However, it does not mean that it is enough to specify **fleur** only. One *must* keep one of the supported input configurations described in the *Supported input configurations* section.

## Workchain parameters and its defaults

### wf\_parameters

wf\_parameters: Dict - Settings of the workflow behavior. All possible keys and their defaults are listed below:

```
# -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
'beta': {'all': 1.57079},           # see description below
'prop_dir': [1.0, 0.0, 0.0],       # sets a propagation direction of a q-vector
'q_vectors': [[0.0, 0.0, 0.0],     # set a set of q-vectors to calculate SSDispersion
               [0.125, 0.0, 0.0],
               [0.250, 0.0, 0.0],
               [0.375, 0.0, 0.0]],
'ref_qss': [0.0, 0.0, 0.0],       # sets a q-vector for the reference calculation
'inpxml_changes': []              # additional changes before the FT step
'serial': False                   # False if use MPI version for the FT calc
```

**beta** is a python dictionary containing a key: value pairs. Each pair sets **beta** parameter in an inp.xml file. key specifies the atom label to change, key equal to 'all' sets all atoms groups. For example,

```
'beta' : {'222' : 1.57079}
```

changes

```
<atomGroup species="Fe-1">
  <filmPos label="                222">.0000000000 .0000000000 -11.4075100502</
  ↪filmPos>
  <force calculate="T" relaxXYZ="TTT"/>
  <nocoParams l_relax="F" alpha=".00000000" beta="0.00000" b_cons_x=".00000000" b_
  ↪cons_y=".00000000"/>
</atomGroup>
```

to:

```
<atomGroup species="Fe-1">
  <filmPos label="                222">.0000000000 .0000000000 -11.4075100502</
  ↪filmPos>
  <force calculate="T" relaxXYZ="TTT"/>
  <nocoParams l_relax="F" alpha=".00000000" beta="1.57079" b_cons_x=".00000000" b_
  ↪cons_y=".00000000"/>
</atomGroup>
```

**Note:** **beta** actually sets a beta parameter for a whole atomGroup. It can be that the atomGroup correspond to several atoms and **beta** switches sets beta for atoms that was not intended to change. You must be careful and make sure that several atoms do not correspond to a given specie.

---

**prop\_dir** is used only to set up a spin spiral propagation direction to `calc_parameters['qss']` which will be passed to SCF workchain and inpgen. It can be used to properly set up symmetry operations in the reference calculation.

### options

options: Dict - AiiDA options (computational resources). Example:

```
'resources': {"num_machines": 1, "num_mpiprocs_per_machine": 1},
'max_wallclock_seconds': 6*60*60,
'queue_name': '',
'custom_scheduler_commands': '',
'import_sys_environment': False,
'environment_variables': {}
```

### Output nodes

- out: Dict - Information of workflow results like success, last result node, list with convergence behavior

```
"energies": [
    0.0,
    0.00044082445345511,
],
"energy_units": "eV",
"errors": [],
"info": [],
"initial_structure": "a75459e5-f83e-4aff-a25d-595d938cb841",
"is_it_force_theorem": true,
"q_vectors": [
    [
        0.0,
        0.0,
        0.0
    ],
    [
        0.125,
        0.125,
        0.0
    ]
],
"warnings": [],
"workflow_name": "FleurSSDispWorkChain",
"workflow_version": "0.1.0"
```

Resulting Spin Spiral energies are sorted according to theirs q-vectors i.e. `energies[N]` corresponds to `q_vectors[N]`.

## Supported input configurations

SSDisp workchain has several input combinations that implicitly define the workchain layout. Only **scf**, **fleurinp** and **remote** nodes control the behaviour, other input nodes are truly optional. Depending on the setup of the given inputs, one of three supported scenarios will happen:

1. **scf**:

SCF workchain will be submitted to converge the reference charge density which will be followed by the force theorem calculation. Depending on the inputs given in the SCF namespace, SCF will start from the structure or FleurinpData or will continue converging from the given `remote_data` (see details in *SCF WorkChain*).

2. **remote**:

Files which belong to the **remote** will be used for the direct submission of the force theorem calculation. `inp.xml` file will be converted to FleurinpData and charge density will be used as a reference charge density.

3. **remote + fleurinp**:

Charge density which belongs to **remote** will be used as a reference charge density, however `inp.xml` from the **remote** will be ignored. Instead, the given **fleurinp** will be used. The aforementioned input files will be used for direct submission of the force theorem calculation.

Other combinations of the input nodes **scf**, **fleurinp** and **remote** are forbidden.

**Warning:** One *must* follow one of the supported input configurations. To protect a user from the workchain misbehaviour, an error will be thrown if one specifies e.g. both **scf** and **remote** inputs because in this case the intention of the user is not clear either he/she wants to converge a new charge density or use the given one.

## Error handling

A list of implemented *exit codes*:

| Code | Meaning                                                              |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 230  | Invalid workchain parameters                                         |
| 231  | Invalid input configuration                                          |
| 233  | Input codes do not correspond to fleur or inpgen codes respectively. |
| 235  | Input file modification failed.                                      |
| 236  | Input file was corrupted after modifications                         |
| 334  | Reference calculation failed.                                        |
| 335  | Found no reference calculation remote repository.                    |
| 336  | Force theorem calculation failed.                                    |

## Example usage

```
# -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
from aiida.orm import load_node, Dict
from aiida.engine import submit

from aiida_fleur.workflows.ssdisp import FleurSSDispWorkChain
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

structure = load_node(STRUCTURE_PK)
fleur_code = load_node(FLEUR_PK)
inpgen_code = load_node(INPGEN_PK)

wf_para = Dict(dict={'beta': {'all': 1.57079},
                    'prop_dir': [0.125, 0.125, 0.0],
                    'q_vectors': [[0.0, 0.0, 0.0],
                                   [0.125, 0.125, 0.0],
                                   [0.250, 0.250, 0.0],
                                   [0.375, 0.375, 0.0],
                                   [0.500, 0.500, 0.0]],
                    'ref_qss': [0.0, 0.0, 0.0],
                    'inpxml_changes': [],
                    'serial': False
                  })

options = Dict(dict={'resources': {'num_machines': 1, 'num_mpiprocs_per_
↪machine': 24},
                    'queue_name': 'devel',
                    'custom_scheduler_commands': '',
                    'max_wallclock_seconds': 60*60})

parameters = Dict(dict={'atom': {'element': 'Pt',
                                  'lmax': 8
                                },
                        'atom2': {'element': 'Fe',
                                  'lmax': 8,
                                },
                        'comp': {'kmax': 3.8,
                                },
                        'kpt': {'div1': 20,
                                'div2': 24,
                                'div3': 1
                                }
                      })

wf_para_scf = {'fleur_runmax': 2,
               'itmax_per_run': 120,
               'density_converged': 0.2,
               'serial': False,
               'mode': 'density'
              }

wf_para_scf = Dict(dict=wf_para_scf)

options_scf = Dict(dict={'resources': {'num_machines': 2, 'num_mpiprocs_per_
↪machine': 24},
                       'queue_name': 'devel',
                       'custom_scheduler_commands': '',
                       'max_wallclock_seconds': 60*60})

inputs = {'scf': {'wf_parameters': wf_para_scf,
                  'structure': structure,
                  'calc_parameters': parameters,
                  'options': options_scf,
                  'inpgen': inpgen_code,

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        'fleur': fleur_code
    },
    'wf_parameters': wf_para,
    'fleur': fleur_code,
    'options': options
}

res = submit(FleurSSDispWorkChain, **inputs)

```

## Fleur Dzyaloshinskii–Moriya Interaction energy workchain

- **Current version:** 0.2.0
- **Class:** `FleurDMIWorkChain`
- **String to pass to the** `WorkflowFactory()`: `fleur.dmi`
- **Workflow type:** Scientific workchain, force theorem sub-group

### Contents

- *Fleur Dzyaloshinskii–Moriya Interaction energy workchain*
  - *Description/Purpose*
  - *Input nodes*
  - *Output nodes*
  - *Supported input configurations*
  - *Error handling*
  - *Example usage*

Import Example:

```

from aiida_fleur.workflows.dmi import FleurDMIWorkChain
#or
WorkflowFactory('fleur.dmi')

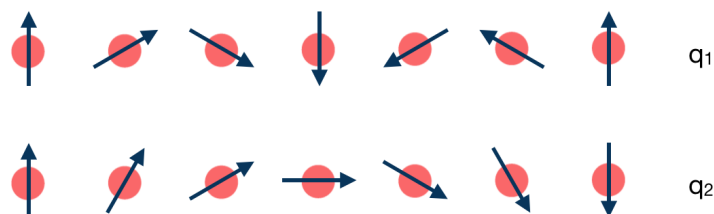
```

## Description/Purpose

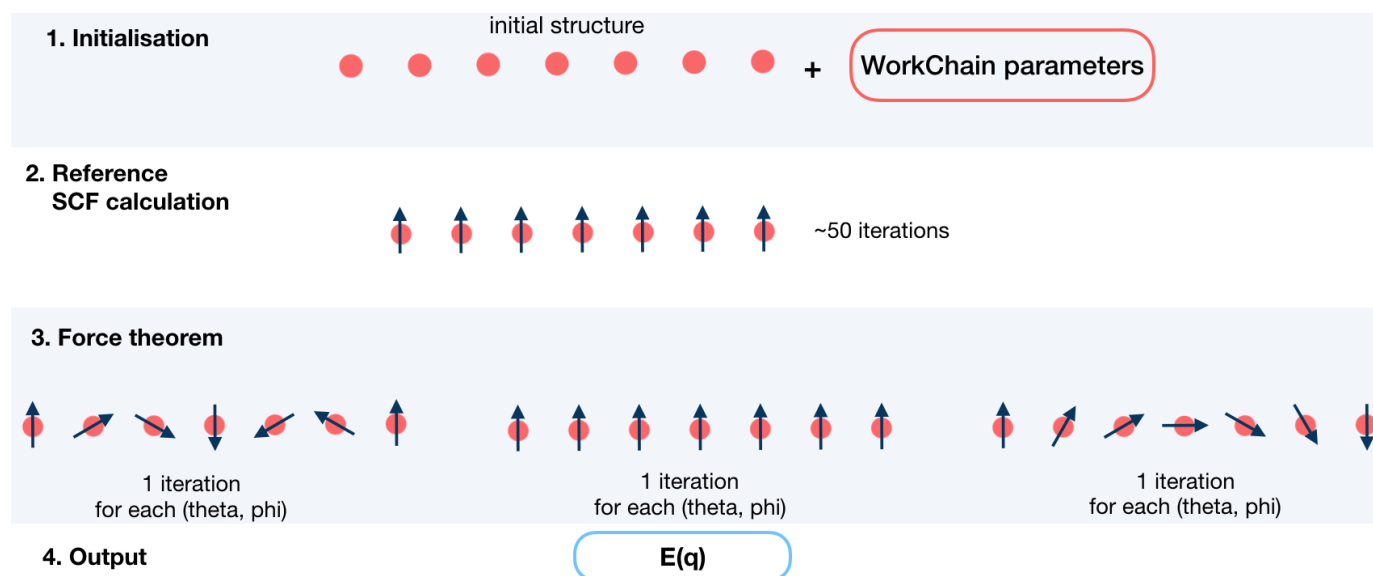
This workchain calculates Dzyaloshinskii–Moriya Interaction energy over a given set of q-points.

In this workchain the force-theorem is employed which means the workchain converges a reference charge density first then it submits a single `FleurCalculation` with a `<forceTheorem>` tag. However, it is possible to specify inputs to use external pre-converged charge density and use it as a reference.

The task of the workchain is to calculate the energy difference between two or several structures having a different magnetisation profile (theta and phi values can also vary):



To do this, the workchain employs the force theorem approach:



It is not always necessary to start with a structure. Setting up input parameters correctly (see [Supported input configurations](#)) one can start from a given `FleurinpData`, `inp.xml` or converged/not-fully-converged reference charge density.

## Input nodes

The `FleurSSDispWorkChain` employs `exposed` feature of the AiiDA, thus inputs for the nested *SCF* workchain should be passed in the namespace `scf`.

| name          | type                      | description                             | required |
|---------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------|
| scf           | namespace                 | inputs for nested SCF WorkChain         | no       |
| fleur         | <code>Code</code>         | Fleur code                              | yes      |
| wf_parameters | <code>Dict</code>         | Settings of the workchain               | no       |
| fleurinp      | <code>FleurinpData</code> | <i>FLEUR</i> input                      | no       |
| remote        | <code>RemoteData</code>   | Remote folder of another calculation    | no       |
| options       | <code>Dict</code>         | AiiDA options (computational resources) | no       |

Only **fleur** input is required. However, it does not mean that it is enough to specify **fleur** only. One *must* keep one of the supported input configurations described in the [Supported input configurations](#) section.

## Workchain parameters and its defaults

## wf\_parameters

wf\_parameters: Dict - Settings of the workflow behavior. All possible keys and their defaults are listed below:

```
# -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
'beta': {'all': 1.57079},                                # see description below
'sqas_theta': [0.0, 1.57079, 1.57079],                  # a list of theta values for the FT
'sqas_phi': [0.0, 0.0, 1.57079],                        # a list of phi values for the FT
'soc_off': [],                                           # a list of atom labels to switch off SOC
↳term
'q_vectors': [[0.0, 0.0, 0.0],                           # set a set of q-vectors to calculate DMI
↳dispersion
               [0.1, 0.1, 0.0]],
'serial': False,                                         # False if use MPI version for the FT calc
'ref_qss': [0.0, 0.0, 0.0],                             # sets a q-vector for the reference
↳calculation
'inxml_changes': [],                                     # additional changes before the FT step
```

**beta** is a python dictionary containing a key: value pairs. Each pair sets **beta** parameter in an inp.xml file. key specifies the atom label to change, key equal to 'all' sets all atoms groups. For example,

```
'beta' : {'222' : 1.57079}
```

changes

```
<atomGroup species="Fe-1">
  <filmPos label="                222">.0000000000 .0000000000 -11.4075100502</
↳filmPos>
  <force calculate="T" relaxXYZ="TTT"/>
  <nocoParams l_relax="F" alpha=".00000000" beta="0.00000" b_cons_x=".00000000" b_
↳cons_y=".00000000"/>
</atomGroup>
```

to:

```
<atomGroup species="Fe-1">
  <filmPos label="                222">.0000000000 .0000000000 -11.4075100502</
↳filmPos>
  <force calculate="T" relaxXYZ="TTT"/>
  <nocoParams l_relax="F" alpha=".00000000" beta="1.57079" b_cons_x=".00000000" b_
↳cons_y=".00000000"/>
</atomGroup>
```

**Note:** **beta** actually sets a beta parameter for a whole atomGroup. It can be that the atomGroup correspond to several atoms and **beta** switches sets beta for atoms that was not intended to change. You must be careful and make sure that several atoms do not correspond to a given specie.

**soc\_off** is a python list containing atoms labels. SOC is switched off for species, corresponding to the atom with a given label.

**Note:** It can be that the spice correspond to several atoms and **soc\_off** switches off SOC for atoms that was not intended to change. You must be careful and make sure that several atoms do not correspond to a given specie.

An example of **soc\_off** work:

```
'soc_off': ['458']
```

changes

```
<species name="Ir-2" element="Ir" atomicNumber="77" coreStates="17" magMom=".00000000
↪" flipSpin="T">
  <mtSphere radius="2.52000000" gridPoints="747" logIncrement=".01800000"/>
  <atomicCutoffs lmax="8" lnonspkr="6"/>
  <energyParameters s="6" p="6" d="5" f="5"/>
  <prodBasis lcutm="4" lcutwf="8" select="4 0 4 2"/>
  <lo type="SCLO" l="1" n="5" eDeriv="0"/>
</species>
-----
<atomGroup species="Ir-2">
  <filmPos label="                                458">1.000/4.000 1.000/2.000 11.4074000502</
↪filmPos>
  <force calculate="T" relaxXYZ="TTT"/>
  <nocoParams l_relax="F" alpha=".00000000" beta=".00000000" b_cons_x=".00000000" b_
↪cons_y=".00000000"/>
</atomGroup>
```

to:

```
<species name="Ir-2" element="Ir" atomicNumber="77" coreStates="17" magMom=".00000000
↪" flipSpin="T">
  <mtSphere radius="2.52000000" gridPoints="747" logIncrement=".01800000"/>
  <atomicCutoffs lmax="8" lnonspkr="6"/>
  <energyParameters s="6" p="6" d="5" f="5"/>
  <prodBasis lcutm="4" lcutwf="8" select="4 0 4 2"/>
  <special socscale="0.0"/>
  <lo type="SCLO" l="1" n="5" eDeriv="0"/>
</species>
```

As you can see, I was careful about “Ir-2” specie and it contained a single atom with a label 458. Please also refer to *Setting up atom labels* section to learn how to set labels up.

**sqas\_theta** and **sqas\_phi** are python lists that set SOC theta and phi values.

**prop\_dir** is used only to set up a spin spiral propagation direction to `calc_parameters['qss']` which will be passed to SCF workchain and inpgen. It can be used to properly set up symmetry operations in the reference calculation.

## options

options: `Dict` - AiiDA options (computational resources). Example:

```
'resources': {"num_machines": 1, "num_mpirprocs_per_machine": 1},
'max_wallclock_seconds': 6*60*60,
'queue_name': '',
'custom_scheduler_commands': '',
'import_sys_environment': False,
'environment_variables': {}
```

## Output nodes

- `out: Dict` - Information of workflow results like success, last result node, list with convergence behavior

```
"angles": 3,
"energies": [
    0.0
],
"energy_units": "eV",
"errors": [],
"info": [],
"initial_structure": "35e5058d-161c-4cf9-801e-4eca99e7d7be",
"phi": [
    3.1415927,
],
"q_vectors": [
    [
        0.0,
        0.0,
        0.0
    ],
],
"theta": [
    0.0,
],
"warnings": [],
"workflow_name": "FleurDMIWorkChain",
"workflow_version": "0.1.0"
```

Resulting DMI energies are sorted according to theirs q-vector, theta and phi values i.e. `energies[N]` corresponds to `q_vectors[N]`, `phi[N]` and `theta[N]`.

## Supported input configurations

DMI workchain has several input combinations that implicitly define the workchain layout. Only **scf**, **fleurinp** and **remote** nodes control the behaviour, other input nodes are truly optional. Depending on the setup of the inputs, one of several supported scenarios will happen:

### 1. **scf**:

SCF workchain will be submitted to converge the reference charge density which will be followed by the force theorem calculation. Depending on the inputs given in the SCF namespace, SCF will start from the structure or `FleurinpData` or will continue converging from the given `remote_data` (see details in *SCF WorkChain*).

### 2. **remote**:

Files which belong to the **remote** will be used for the direct submission of the force theorem calculation. `inp.xml` file will be converted to `FleurinpData` and charge density will be used as a reference charge density.

### 3. **remote + fleurinp**:

Charge density which belongs to **remote** will be used as a reference charge density, however `inp.xml` from the **remote** will be ignored. Instead, the given **fleurinp** will be used. The aforementioned input files will be used for direct submission of the force theorem calculation.

Other combinations of the input nodes **scf**, **fleurinp** and **remote** are forbidden.

**Warning:** One *must* follow one of the supported input configurations. To protect a user from the workchain misbehaviour, an error will be thrown if one specifies e.g. both **scf** and **remote** inputs because in this case the intention of the user is not clear either he/she wants to converge a new charge density or use the given one.

## Error handling

A list of implemented *exit codes*:

| Code | Meaning                                                              |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 230  | Invalid workchain parameters                                         |
| 231  | Invalid input configuration                                          |
| 233  | Input codes do not correspond to fleur or inpgen codes respectively. |
| 235  | Input file modification failed.                                      |
| 236  | Input file was corrupted after modifications                         |
| 334  | Reference calculation failed.                                        |
| 335  | Found no reference calculation remote repository.                    |
| 336  | Force theorem calculation failed.                                    |

## Example usage

```
# -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
from aiida.orm import load_node, Dict
from aiida.engine import submit

from aiida_fleur.workflows.dmi import FleurDMIWorkChain

structure = load_node(STRUCTURE_PK)
fleur_code = load_node(FLEUR_PK)
inpgen_code = load_node(INPGEN_PK)

wf_para = Dict(dict={'serial': False,
                    'beta': {'all': 1.57079},
                    'sqas_theta': [0.0, 1.57079, 1.57079],
                    'sqas_phi': [0.0, 0.0, 1.57079],
                    'soc_off': [],
                    'q_vectors': [[0.0, 0.0, 0.0],
                                   [0.1, 0.1, 0.0]],
                    'ref_qss': [0.0, 0.0, 0.0],
                    'inpxml_changes': []
                    })

options = Dict(dict={'resources': {'num_machines': 1, 'num_mpiprocs_per_
↪ machine': 24},
                    'queue_name': 'devel',
                    'custom_scheduler_commands': '',
                    'max_wallclock_seconds': 60*60})

parameters = Dict(dict={'atom': {'element': 'Pt',
                                  'lmax': 8
                                  },
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        'atom2': {'element': 'Fe',
                  'lmax': 8,
                  },
        'comp': {'kmax': 3.8,
                  },
        'kpt': {'div1': 20,
                 'div2': 24,
                 'div3': 1
                })

wf_para_scf = {'fleur_runmax': 2,
               'itmax_per_run': 120,
               'density_converged': 0.2,
               'serial': False,
               'mode': 'density'
              }

wf_para_scf = Dict(dict=wf_para_scf)

options_scf = Dict(dict={'resources': {'num_machines': 2, 'num_mpiprocs_per_
↪machine': 24},
                        'queue_name': 'devel',
                        'custom_scheduler_commands': '',
                        'max_wallclock_seconds': 60*60})

inputs = {'scf': {'wf_parameters': wf_para_scf,
                  'structure': structure,
                  'calc_parameters': parameters,
                  'options': options_scf,
                  'inpgen': inpgen_code,
                  'fleur': fleur_code
                 },
          'wf_parameters': wf_para,
          'fleur': fleur_code,
          'options': options
         }

res = submit(FleurDMIWorkChain, **inputs)

```

## Fleur Magnetic Anisotropy Energy workflow

- **Current version:** 0.2.0
- **Class:** *FleurMaeWorkChain*
- **String to pass to the** `WorkflowFactory()`: `fleur.mae`
- **Workflow type:** Scientific workchain, force-theorem subgroup
- **Aim:** Calculate Magnetic Anisotropy Energies along given spin quantization axes

### Contents

- *Fleur Magnetic Anisotropy Energy workflow*

- *Description/Purpose*
- *Input nodes*
- *Output nodes*
- *Supported input configurations*
- *Error handling*
- *Example usage*

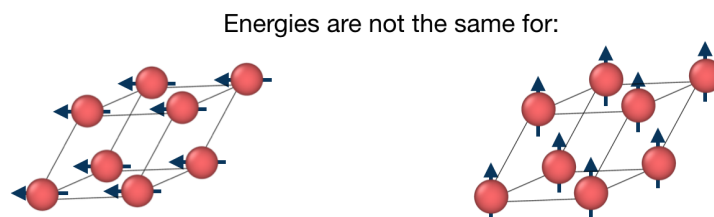
Import Example:

```
from aiida_fleur.workflows.mae import FleurMaeWorkChain
#or
WorkflowFactory('fleur.mae')
```

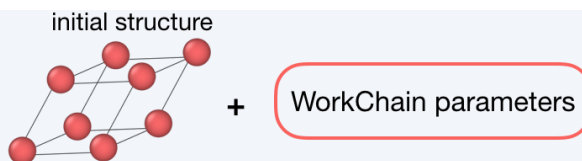
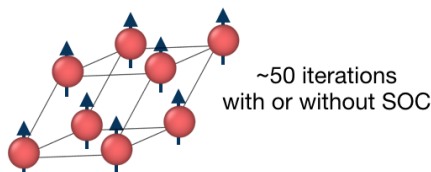
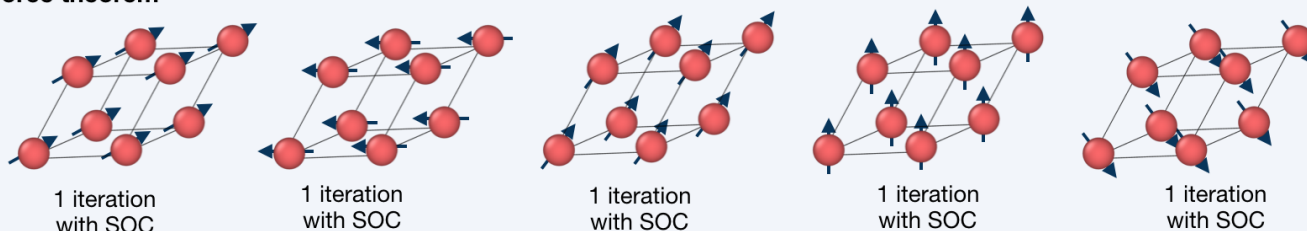
### Description/Purpose

This workchain calculates Magnetic Anisotropy Energy over a given set of spin-quantization axes. The force-theorem is employed which means the workchain converges a reference charge density first then it submits a single FleurCalculation with a `<forceTheorem>` tag.

The task of the workchain us to calculate the energy difference between two or several structures having a different magnetisation profile:



To do this, the workchain employs the force theorem approach:

**1. Initialisation****2. Reference SCF****3. Force theorem****3. Output**

$E(\theta, \phi)$

It is not always necessary to start with a structure. Setting up input parameters correctly (see [Supported input configurations](#)) one can start from a given `FleurinpData`, `inp.xml` or converged/not-fully-converged reference charge density.

**Input nodes**

The `FleurMaeWorkChain` employs `exposed` feature of the AiiDA, thus inputs for the nested `SCF` workchain should be passed in the namespace `scf`.

| name          | type                      | description                             | required |
|---------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------|
| scf           | namespace                 | inputs for nested SCF WorkChain         | no       |
| fleur         | Code                      | Fleur code                              | yes      |
| wf_parameters | Dict                      | Settings of the workchain               | no       |
| fleurinp      | <code>FleurinpData</code> | <i>FLEUR input</i>                      | no       |
| remote        | <code>RemoteData</code>   | Remote folder of another calculation    | no       |
| options       | Dict                      | AiiDA options (computational resources) | no       |

Only **fleur** input is required. However, it does not mean that it is enough to specify **fleur** only. One *must* keep one of the supported input configurations described in the [Supported input configurations](#) section.

**Workchain parameters and its defaults****wf\_parameters**

`wf_parameters: Dict` - Settings of the workflow behavior. All possible keys and their defaults are listed below:

```
# -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
'sqa_ref': [0.7, 0.7],           # sets theta and phi for the reference calc
'use_soc_ref': False,           # True if reference calc should use SOC terms
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
'sqas_theta': [0.0, 1.57079, 1.57079], # a list of theta values for the FT
'sqas_phi': [0.0, 0.0, 1.57079], # a list of phi values for the FT
'serial': False, # False if use MPI version for the FT calc
'soc_off': [], # a list of atom labels to switch off SOC term
'inpxml_changes': [] # additional changes before the FT step
```

**soc\_off** is a python list containing atoms labels. SOC is switched off for species, corresponding to the atom with a given label.

**Note:** It can be that the specie correspond to several atoms and **soc\_off** switches off SOC for atoms that was not intended to change. You must be careful and make sure that several atoms do not correspond to a given specie.

An example of **soc\_off** work:

```
'soc_off': ['458']
```

changes

```
<species name="Ir-2" element="Ir" atomicNumber="77" coreStates="17" magMom=".00000000
↪ " flipSpin="T">
  <mtSphere radius="2.52000000" gridPoints="747" logIncrement=".01800000"/>
  <atomicCutoffs lmax="8" lnonsphr="6"/>
  <energyParameters s="6" p="6" d="5" f="5"/>
  <prodBasis lcutm="4" lcutwf="8" select="4 0 4 2"/>
  <lo type="SCL0" l="1" n="5" eDeriv="0"/>
</species>
-----
<atomGroup species="Ir-2">
  <filmPos label="458">1.000/4.000 1.000/2.000 11.4074000502</
↪ filmPos>
  <force calculate="T" relaxXYZ="TTT"/>
  <nocoParams l_relax="F" alpha=".00000000" beta=".00000000" b_cons_x=".00000000" b_
↪ cons_y=".00000000"/>
</atomGroup>
```

to:

```
<species name="Ir-2" element="Ir" atomicNumber="77" coreStates="17" magMom=".00000000
↪ " flipSpin="T">
  <mtSphere radius="2.52000000" gridPoints="747" logIncrement=".01800000"/>
  <atomicCutoffs lmax="8" lnonsphr="6"/>
  <energyParameters s="6" p="6" d="5" f="5"/>
  <prodBasis lcutm="4" lcutwf="8" select="4 0 4 2"/>
  <special socscale="0.0"/>
  <lo type="SCL0" l="1" n="5" eDeriv="0"/>
</species>
```

As you can see, I was careful about “Ir-2” specie and it contained a single atom with a label 458. Please also refer to *Setting up atom labels* section to learn how to set labels up.

**sqas\_theta** and **sqas\_phi** are python lists that set SOC theta and phi values.

**sqa\_ref** sets a spin quantization axis [theta, phi] for the reference calculation if SOC terms are switched on by **use\_soc\_ref**.

## options

options: Dict - AiiDA options (computational resources). Example:

```
'resources': {"num_machines": 1, "num_mpi_procs_per_machine": 1},
'max_wallclock_seconds': 6*60*60,
'queue_name': '',
'custom_scheduler_commands': '',
'import_sys_environment': False,
'environment_variables': {}
```

## Output nodes

- out: Dict - Information of workflow results like success, last result node, list with convergence behavior

```
"errors": [],
"info": [],
"initial_structure": "ac274613-27f5-4c0b-9d42-bae340007ab1",
"is_it_force_theorem": true,
"mae_units": "eV",
"maes": [
    0.0006585155416697,
    0.0048545112659747,
    0.0
],
"phi": [
    0.0,
    0.0,
    1.57079
],
"theta": [
    0.0,
    1.57079,
    1.57079
],
"warnings": [],
"workflow_name": "FleurMaeWorkChain",
"workflow_version": "0.1.0"
```

Resulting Magnetic Anisotropy Directions are sorted according to their theta and phi values i.e. `maes[N]` corresponds to `theta[N]` and `phi[N]`.

## Supported input configurations

MAE workchain has several input combinations that implicitly define the workchain layout. Only **scf**, **fleurinp** and **remote** nodes control the behaviour, other input nodes are truly optional. Depending on the setup of the inputs, one of several supported scenarios will happen:

### 1. scf:

SCF workchain will be submitted to converge the reference charge density which will be followed by the force theorem calculation. Depending on the inputs given in the SCF namespace, SCF will start from the structure or FleurinpData or will continue converging from the given remote\_data (see details in *SCF WorkChain*).

## 2. **remote**:

Files which belong to the **remote** will be used for the direct submission of the force theorem calculation. `inp.xml` file will be converted to FleurinpData and charge density will be used as a reference charge density.

## 3. **remote + fleurinp**:

Charge density which belongs to **remote** will be used as a reference charge density, however `inp.xml` from the **remote** will be ignored. Instead, the given **fleurinp** will be used. The aforementioned input files will be used for direct submission of the force theorem calculation.

Other combinations of the input nodes **scf**, **fleurinp** and **remote** are forbidden.

**Warning:** One *must* follow one of the supported input configurations. To protect a user from the workchain misbehaviour, an error will be thrown if one specifies e.g. both **scf** and **remote** inputs because in this case the intention of the user is not clear either he/she wants to converge a new charge density or use the given one.

## Error handling

A list of implemented *exit codes*:

| Code | Meaning                                                              |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 230  | Invalid workchain parameters                                         |
| 231  | Invalid input configuration                                          |
| 233  | Input codes do not correspond to fleur or inpgen codes respectively. |
| 235  | Input file modification failed.                                      |
| 236  | Input file was corrupted after modifications                         |
| 334  | Reference calculation failed.                                        |
| 335  | Found no reference calculation remote repository.                    |
| 336  | Force theorem calculation failed.                                    |

## Example usage

```
# -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
from aiida.orm import load_node, Dict
from aiida.engine import submit

from aiida_fleur.workflows.mae import FleurMaeWorkChain

structure = load_node(STRUCTURE_PK)
fleur_code = load_node(FLEUR_PK)
inpgen_code = load_node(INPGEN_PK)

wf_para = Dict(dict={'sqa_ref': [0.7, 0.7],
                    'use_soc_ref': False,
                    'sqas_theta': [0.0, 1.57079, 1.57079],
                    'sqas_phi': [0.0, 0.0, 1.57079],
                    'serial': False,
                    'soc_off': [],
                    'inpxml_changes': [],
                    })
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

options = Dict(dict={'resources': {'num_machines': 1, 'num_mpi_procs_per_
↪machine': 24},
                    'queue_name': 'devel',
                    'custom_scheduler_commands': '',
                    'max_wallclock_seconds': 60*60})

parameters = Dict(dict={'atom': {'element': 'Pt',
                                'lmax': 8},
                        'atom2': {'element': 'Fe',
                                'lmax': 8},
                        'comp': {'kmax': 3.8},
                        'kpt': {'div1': 20,
                                'div2': 24,
                                'div3': 1}
                        })

wf_para_scf = {'fleur_runmax': 2,
               'itmax_per_run': 120,
               'density_converged': 0.2,
               'serial': False,
               'mode': 'density'
               }

wf_para_scf = Dict(dict=wf_para_scf)

options_scf = Dict(dict={'resources': {'num_machines': 2, 'num_mpi_procs_per_
↪machine': 24},
                        'queue_name': 'devel',
                        'custom_scheduler_commands': '',
                        'max_wallclock_seconds': 60*60})

inputs = {'scf': {'wf_parameters': wf_para_scf,
                  'structure': structure,
                  'calc_parameters': parameters,
                  'options': options_scf,
                  'inpgen': inpgen_code,
                  'fleur': fleur_code
                  },
          'wf_parameters': wf_para,
          'fleur': fleur_code,
          'options': options
          }

res = submit(FleurMaeWorkChain, **inputs)

```

### Self-consistent sub-group

## Fleur Spin-Spiral Dispersion Converge workchain

- **Current version:** 0.2.0
- **Class:** `FleurSSDispConvWorkChain`
- **String to pass to the** `WorkflowFactory()`: `fleur.ssdisp_conv`
- **Workflow type:** Scientific workchain, self-consistent subgroup
- **Aim:** Calculate spin-spiral energy dispersion over given q-points converging all the q\_points.

### Contents

- *Fleur Spin-Spiral Dispersion Converge workchain*
  - *Description/Purpose*
  - *Input nodes*
  - *Output nodes*
  - *Layout*
  - *Error handling*
  - *Example usage*

Import Example:

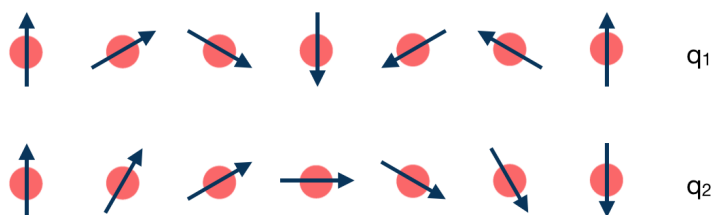
```
from aiida_fleur.workflows.ssdisp_conv import FleurSSDispConvWorkChain
#or
WorkflowFactory('fleur.ssdisp_conv')
```

### Description/Purpose

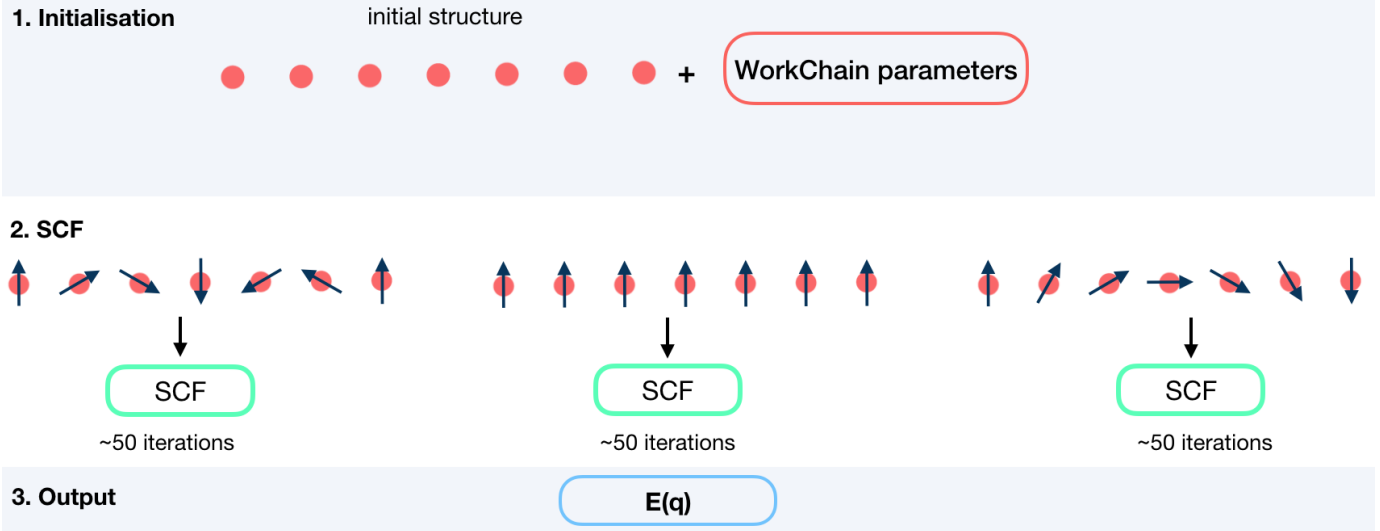
This workchain calculates spin spiral energy dispersion over a given set of q-points. Resulting energies do not contain terms, corresponding to DMI energies. To take into account DMI, see the *Fleur Dzyaloshinskii–Moriya Interaction energy workchain* documentation.

In this workchain the force-theorem is employed which means the workchain converges a reference charge density first and then submits a single FleurCalculation with a `<forceTheorem>` tag. However, it is possible to specify inputs to use external pre-converged charge density to use it as a reference.

The task of the workchain us to calculate the energy difference between two or several structures having a different magnetisation profile:



To do this, the workchain employs the force theorem approach:



## Input nodes

The FleurSSDispWorkChain employs `exposed` feature of the AiiDA, thus inputs for the nested `SCF` workchain should be passed in the namespace `scf`.

| name          | type      | description                     | required |
|---------------|-----------|---------------------------------|----------|
| scf           | namespace | inputs for nested SCF WorkChain | yes      |
| wf_parameters | Dict      | Settings of the workchain       | no       |

## Workchain parameters and its defaults

### wf\_parameters

`wf_parameters`: Dict - Settings of the workflow behavior. All possible keys and their defaults are listed below:

```
# -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
'beta': {'all': 1.57079},          # see the description below
'q_vectors': {'label': [0.0, 0.0, 0.0], # sets q_points to calculate
              'label2': [0.125, 0.0, 0.0]
            }
```

**beta** is a python dictionary containing a key: value pairs. Each pair sets **beta** parameter in an `inp.xml` file. key specifies the atom label to change, key equal to `'all'` sets all atoms groups. For example,

```
'beta' : {'222' : 1.57079}
```

changes

```
<atomGroup species="Fe-1">
  <filmPos label="                222">.00000000000 .00000000000 -11.4075100502</
  <filmPos>
  <force calculate="T" relaxXYZ="TTT"/>
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
<nocoParams l_relax="F" alpha=".00000000" beta="0.00000" b_cons_x=".00000000" b_
↪cons_y=".00000000"/>
</atomGroup>
```

to:

```
<atomGroup species="Fe-1">
  <filmPos label="                222">.0000000000 .0000000000 -11.4075100502</
↪filmPos>
  <force calculate="T" relaxXYZ="TTT"/>
  <nocoParams l_relax="F" alpha=".00000000" beta="1.57079" b_cons_x=".00000000" b_
↪cons_y=".00000000"/>
</atomGroup>
```

**Note:** **beta** actually sets a beta parameter for a whole atomGroup. It can be that the atomGroup correspond to several atoms and **beta** switches sets beta for atoms that was not intended to change. You must be careful and make sure that several atoms do not correspond to a given specie.

**q\_vectors** is a python dictionary (key: value pairs). The key can be any string which sets a label of the q-vector. value must be a list of 3 values: \$\$q\_x, q\_y, q\_z\$\$.

## Output nodes

- out: Dict - Information of workflow results like success, last result node, list with convergence behavior

```
{
  "energies": {
    "label": 0.0,
    "label2": 0.014235119451769
  },
  "energy_units": "eV",
  "errors": [],
  "failed_labels": [],
  "info": [],
  "q_vectors": {
    "label": [
      0.0,
      0.0,
      0.0
    ],
    "label2": [
      0.125,
      0.0,
      0.0
    ]
  },
  "warnings": [],
  "workflow_name": "FleurSSDispConvWorkChain",
  "workflow_version": "0.1.0"
}
```

Resulting Spin Spiral energies are listed according to given labels.

## Layout

SSDisp converge always starts with a structure and a list of q-vectors to calculate. There is no way to continue from pre-converged charge density.

## Error handling

A list of implemented *exit codes*:

| Code | Meaning                                                  |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| 230  | Invalid workchain parameters                             |
| 340  | Convergence SSDisp calculation failed for all q-vectors  |
| 341  | Convergence SSDisp calculation failed for some q-vectors |

## Example usage

```
# -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
from aiida.orm import load_node, Dict
from aiida.engine import submit

from aiida_fleur.workflows.ssdisp_conv import FleurSSDispConvWorkChain

fleur_code = load_node(FLEUR_PK)
inpgen_code = load_node(INPGEN_PK)
structure = load_node(STRUCTURE_PK)

wf_para = Dict(dict={'beta': {'all': 1.57079},
                    'q_vectors': {'label': [0.0, 0.0, 0.0],
                                   'label2': [0.125, 0.0, 0.0]}
                  })

options = Dict(dict={'resources': {'num_machines': 1, 'num_mpi_procs_per_
↪ machine': 24},
                    'queue_name': 'devel',
                    'custom_scheduler_commands': '',
                    'max_wallclock_seconds': 60*60})

parameters = Dict(dict={'atom': {'element': 'Pt',
                                  'lmax': 8},
                        'atom2': {'element': 'Fe',
                                   'lmax': 8},
                        'comp': {'kmax': 3.8},
                        'kpt': {'div1': 20,
                                'div2': 24,
                                'div3': 1}}
                  ))
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

wf_para_scf = {'fleur_runmax': 2,
               'itmax_per_run': 120,
               'density_converged': 0.2,
               'serial': False,
               'mode': 'density'
               }

wf_para_scf = Dict(dict=wf_para_scf)

options_scf = Dict(dict={'resources': {'num_machines': 2, 'num_mpiprocs_per_
→machine': 24},
                        'queue_name': 'devel',
                        'custom_scheduler_commands': '',
                        'max_wallclock_seconds': 60*60})

inputs = {'scf': {'wf_parameters': wf_para_scf,
                  'structure': structure,
                  'calc_parameters': parameters,
                  'options': options_scf,
                  'inpgen': inpgen_code,
                  'fleur': fleur_code
                  },
          'wf_parameters': wf_para,
          }

res = submit(FleurSSDispConvWorkChain, **inputs)

```

## Fleur Magnetic Anisotropy Energy Converge workchain

- **Current version:** 0.2.0
- **Class:** *FleurMaeConvWorkChain*
- **String to pass to the** `WorkflowFactory()`: `fleur.mae_conv`
- **Workflow type:** Scientific workchain, self-consistent subgroup

### Contents

- *Fleur Magnetic Anisotropy Energy Converge workchain*
  - *Description/Purpose*
  - *Input nodes*
    - \* *Workchain parameters and its defaults*
      - *wf\_parameters*
  - *Output nodes*
  - *Layout*
  - *Error handling*
  - *Example usage*

Import Example:

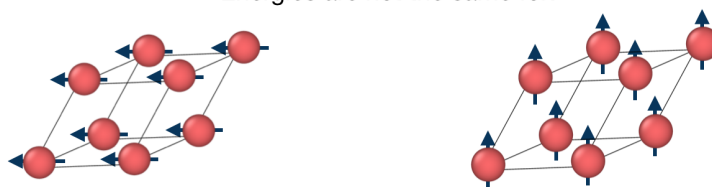
```
from aiida_fleur.workflows.mae_conv import FleurMaeConvWorkChain
#or
WorkflowFactory('fleur.mae_conv')
```

## Description/Purpose

This workchain calculates Magnetic Anisotropy Energy over a given set of spin-quantization axes. The force-theorem is employed which means the workchain converges a reference charge density first then it submits a single FleurCalculation with a `<forceTheorem>` tag.

The task of the workchain us to calculate the energy difference between two or several structures having a different magnetisation profile:

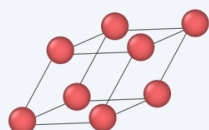
Energies are not the same for:



To do this, the workchain employs the force theorem approach:

### 1. Initialisation

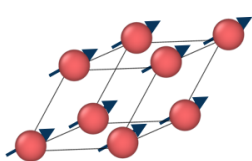
initial structure



+

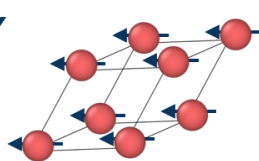
WorkChain parameters

### 2. SCFs



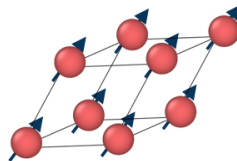
SCF

~50 iterations  
with SOC



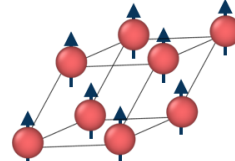
SCF

~50 iterations  
with SOC



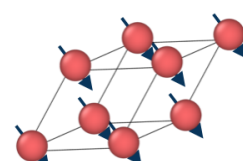
SCF

~50 iterations  
with SOC



SCF

~50 iterations  
with SOC



SCF

~50 iterations  
with SOC

### 3. Output

$E(\theta, \phi)$

## Input nodes

The FleurSSDispWorkChain employs `exposed` feature of the AiiDA, thus inputs for the nested `SCF` workchain should be passed in the namespace `scf`.

| name          | type      | description                     | required |
|---------------|-----------|---------------------------------|----------|
| scf           | namespace | inputs for nested SCF WorkChain | yes      |
| wf_parameters | Dict      | Settings of the workchain       | no       |

## Workchain parameters and its defaults

### wf\_parameters

wf\_parameters: Dict - Settings of the workflow behavior. All possible keys and their defaults are listed below:

```
# -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
'sqas': {'label': [0.0, 0.0]},      # sets theta, phi pairs to calculate
'soc_off': []                      # a list of atom labels to switch off SOC term
```

**soc\_off** is a python list containing atoms labels. SOC is switched off for species, corresponding to the atom with a given label.

**Note:** It can be that the specie correspond to several atoms and **soc\_off** switches off SOC for atoms that was not intended to change. You must be careful and make sure that several atoms do not correspond to a given specie.

An example of **soc\_off** work:

```
'soc_off': ['458']
```

changes

```
<species name="Ir-2" element="Ir" atomicNumber="77" coreStates="17" magMom=".00000000
↪ " flipSpin="T">
  <mtSphere radius="2.52000000" gridPoints="747" logIncrement=".01800000"/>
  <atomicCutoffs lmax="8" lnonsphr="6"/>
  <energyParameters s="6" p="6" d="5" f="5"/>
  <prodBasis lcutm="4" lcutwf="8" select="4 0 4 2"/>
  <lo type="SCLO" l="1" n="5" eDeriv="0"/>
</species>
-----
<atomGroup species="Ir-2">
  <filmPos label="              458">1.000/4.000 1.000/2.000 11.4074000502</
↪ filmPos>
  <force calculate="T" relaxXYZ="TTT"/>
  <nocoParams l_relax="F" alpha=".00000000" beta=".00000000" b_cons_x=".00000000" b_
↪ cons_y=".00000000"/>
</atomGroup>
```

to:

```
<species name="Ir-2" element="Ir" atomicNumber="77" coreStates="17" magMom=".00000000
↪ " flipSpin="T">
  <mtSphere radius="2.52000000" gridPoints="747" logIncrement=".01800000"/>
  <atomicCutoffs lmax="8" lnonsphr="6"/>
  <energyParameters s="6" p="6" d="5" f="5"/>
  <prodBasis lcutm="4" lcutwf="8" select="4 0 4 2"/>
  <special socscale="0.0"/>
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
<lo type="SCL0" l="1" n="5" eDeriv="0"/>
</species>
```

As you can see, I was careful about “Ir-2” specie and it contained a single atom with a label 458. Please also refer to [Setting up atom labels](#) section to learn how to set labels up.

**sqa** is a python dictionary (key: value pairs). The key can be any string which sets a label of the SQA. value must be a list of 2 values: [theta, phi].

## Output nodes

- out: Dict - Information of workflow results like success, last result node, list with convergence behavior

```
{
  "errors": [],
  "failed_labels": [],
  "info": [],
  "mae": {
    "label": 0.001442720531486,
    "label2": 0.0
  },
  "mae_units": "eV",
  "sqa": {
    "label": [
      0.0,
      0.0
    ],
    "label2": [
      1.57079,
      1.57079
    ]
  },
  "warnings": [],
  "workflow_name": "FleurMaeConvWorkChain",
  "workflow_version": "0.1.0"
}
```

Resulting MAE energies are listed according to given labels.

## Layout

MAE converge always starts with a structure and a list of q-vectors to calculate. There is no way to continue from pre-converged charge density.

## Error handling

A list of implemented *exit codes*:

| Code | Meaning                                         |
|------|-------------------------------------------------|
| 230  | Invalid workchain parameters                    |
| 342  | Convergence MAE calculation failed for all SQAs |
| 343  | Convergence MAE calculation failed for all SQAs |

## Example usage

```
# -*- coding: utf-8 -*-
from aiida.orm import load_node, Dict
from aiida.engine import submit

from aiida_fleur.workflows.mae_conv import FleurMaeConvWorkChain

fleur_code = load_node(FLEUR_PK)
inpgen_code = load_node(INPGEN_PK)
structure = load_node(STRUCTURE_PK)

wf_para = Dict(dict={'sqas': {'label': [0.0, 0.0]},
                    'soc_off': []})

options = Dict(dict={'resources': {'num_machines': 1, 'num_mpi_procs_per_
↪machine': 24},
                    'queue_name': 'devel',
                    'custom_scheduler_commands': '',
                    'max_wallclock_seconds': 60*60})

parameters = Dict(dict={'atom': {'element': 'Pt',
                                  'lmax': 8},
                        'atom2': {'element': 'Fe',
                                   'lmax': 8},
                        'comp': {'kmax': 3.8},
                        'kpt': {'div1': 20,
                                 'div2': 24,
                                 'div3': 1}}})

wf_para_scf = {'fleur_runmax': 2,
               'itmax_per_run': 120,
               'density_converged': 0.2,
               'serial': False,
               'mode': 'density'
               }

wf_para_scf = Dict(dict=wf_para_scf)

options_scf = Dict(dict={'resources': {'num_machines': 2, 'num_mpi_procs_per_
↪machine': 24},
                       'queue_name': 'devel',
                       'custom_scheduler_commands': '',
                       'max_wallclock_seconds': 60*60})

inputs = {'scf': {'wf_parameters': wf_para_scf,
                  'structure': structure,
                  'calc_parameters': parameters,
                  'options': options_scf,
                  'inpgen': inpgen_code,
                  'fleur': fleur_code
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

        },
        'wf_parameters': wf_para,
    }

res = submit(FleurMaeConvWorkChain, **inputs)

```

### 3.1.5 Verdi command line extentions

Currently there are no specific verdi commands implemented for AiiDA-FLEUR. If you have any suggestions on some, please post an issue on [GitHub](#).

### 3.1.6 Tools

here some more information about the tools contained in this package. and how to use them

Manipulation parameterdata:

merger

Getting structure data:

From cif files (ICSD) From COD/TCOD From OQMD From ALFOWLIB From Materials project

### 3.1.7 Tutorials

sda

#### 3.1.7.1 Basic AiiDA tutorials:

If you are not familiar with the basics of AiiDA yet, you might want to checkout the [AiiDA youtube tutorials](#). The jupyter notebooks from the tutorials you will find [here](#) on github, where you can also try them out in binder. Virtual machines for tutorials and tutorial manuals you find [here](#).

#### 3.1.7.2 How calculation plugins work:

##### Run inpgen calculation tutorial

sorry, not uploaded yet

##### Run fleur calculation tutorial

sorry, not uploaded yet

#### 3.1.7.3 Running workflows:

##### Run fleur SCF tutorial

sorry, not uploaded yet

## Run fleur eos tutorial

sorry, not uploaded yet

## Run fleur bandstructure/dos tutorial

sorry, not uploaded yet

### 3.1.7.4 Data extraction and evaluation:

#### General calculation, workflow

#### Total database

## 3.1.8 Hints

### 3.1.8.1 For Users

#### Common Errors, Traps:

1. Wrong AiiDA datatype/Data does not have function X. Sometimes if the daemon is restarted (and something in the plugin files might have changed) AiiDA will return node of the superclasses, and not the plugin classes, which will be caught by some assert, or some methods will be called that are not implemented in the base-classes. If you are a user, goto the plugin folder and delete all '.pyc' files. And restart the daemon. Restarting jupyter-notebook, might also help. You have to clear the old plugin classes from the cache. If you are a developer, this might also be because there is still some bug in the used class, and the plugin system of AiiDA cannot load it. Therefore check you development environment for simple syntax errors and others. Also checking if the python interpreter runs through on the file, or checking with pylint might help. `$reentry scan aiiida` might also help, if plugin code was changed.
2. `TypeError: super(type, obj): obj must be an instance or subtype of type`. This has a similar reason as 1. The class was changed and was not yet initialize by AiiDA. restart the daemon and clear .pyc files. If this happens for a subworkflow class it might also help to also import the subworkflow in your nodebook/pythonscript.
3. Submission fails. If it is a first calculation to a computer check if the resource is available. Check the log of the calculation. Run verdi computer test. This might also be due to reason 1. if it is a followup simulations that does something with data produced by an other calculation before, but the output had the wrong type.

### 3.1.8.2 FAQ

to come

## 3.1.9 Exit codes

AiiDA processes return a special object upon termination - an exit code. Basically, there are two types of exit-codes: non-zero and zero ones. If a process returned a zero exit code it has finished successfully. In contrast, non-zero exit code means there were a problem.

For example, there are 2 processes shown below:

```
(aiidapy)$ verdi process list -a -p 1
```

| PK | Created | State          | Process label    | Process status |
|----|---------|----------------|------------------|----------------|
| 60 | 3m ago  | Finished [0]   | FleurCalculation |                |
| 68 | 3m ago  | Finished [302] | FleurCalculation |                |

The first calculation was successful and the second one failed and threw exit code 302, which means it could not open one of the output files for some reason.

For more detailed information, see AiiDA [documentation](#).

The list of all exit codes implemented in AiiDA-FLEUR:

| Exit code | Exit message                                                         | Thrown by               |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 230       | Invalid workchain parameters                                         | CreateMagneticStructure |
| 230       | Invalid workchain parameters                                         | DMI                     |
| 230       | Invalid workchain parameters                                         | EOS                     |
| 230       | Invalid workchain parameters                                         | MAE                     |
| 230       | Invalid workchain parameters                                         | MAE Conv                |
| 230       | Invalid workchain parameters                                         | Relax                   |
| 230       | Invalid workchain parameters                                         | SCF                     |
| 230       | Invalid workchain parameters                                         | SSDisp                  |
| 230       | Invalid workchain parameters                                         | SSDisp Conv             |
| 231       | Invalid input configuration                                          | CreateMagneticStructure |
| 231       | Invalid input configuration                                          | DMI                     |
| 231       | Invalid input configuration                                          | MAE                     |
| 231       | Invalid input configuration                                          | SCF                     |
| 231       | Invalid input configuration                                          | SSDisp                  |
| 233       | Input codes do not correspond to fleur or inpgen codes respectively. | DMI                     |
| 233       | Input codes do not correspond to fleur or inpgen codes respectively. | MAE                     |
| 233       | Input codes do not correspond to fleur or inpgen codes respectively. | SSDisp                  |
| 235       | Input file modification failed.                                      | DMI                     |
| 235       | Input file modification failed.                                      | MAE                     |
| 235       | Input file modification failed                                       | SCF                     |
| 235       | Input file modification failed.                                      | SSDisp                  |
| 236       | Input file was corrupted after modifications                         | DMI                     |
| 236       | Input file was corrupted after modifications                         | MAE                     |
| 236       | Input file was corrupted after modifications                         | SCF                     |
| 236       | Input file was corrupted after modifications                         | SSDisp                  |
| 300       | No retrieved folder found                                            | FleurCalculation        |
| 300       | No retrieved folder found                                            | FleurCalculation        |
| 300       | No retrieved folder found                                            | FleurinpgenCalculation  |
| 300       | No retrieved folder found                                            | FleurinpgenCalculation  |
| 301       | One of the output files can not be opened                            | FleurCalculation        |
| 301       | One of the output files can not be opened                            | FleurinpgenCalculation  |
| 302       | FLEUR calculation failed for unknown reason                          | FleurCalculation        |
| 303       | XML output file was not found                                        | FleurCalculation        |
| 304       | Parsing of XML output file failed                                    | FleurCalculation        |
| 305       | Parsing of relax XML output file failed                              | FleurCalculation        |
| 306       | XML input file was not found                                         | FleurinpgenCalculation  |
| 310       | FLEUR calculation failed due to memory issue                         | FleurCalculation        |

Continued on next page

Table 1 – continued from previous page

|     |                                                                                                        |                  |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| 311 | FLEUR calculation failed because atoms spilled to the vacuum                                           | FleurBase        |
| 311 | FLEUR calculation failed because atoms spilled to the vacuum                                           | FleurCalculation |
| 311 | FLEUR calculation failed because atoms spilled to the vacuum                                           | Relax            |
| 312 | FLEUR calculation failed due to MT overlap                                                             | FleurCalculation |
| 313 | Overlapping MT-spheres during relaxation                                                               | FleurBase        |
| 313 | Overlapping MT-spheres during relaxation                                                               | FleurCalculation |
| 313 | Overlapping MT-spheres during relaxation                                                               | Relax            |
| 314 | Problem with cdn is suspected                                                                          | Relax            |
| 334 | Reference calculation failed.                                                                          | DMI              |
| 334 | Reference calculation failed.                                                                          | MAE              |
| 334 | Reference calculation failed.                                                                          | SSDisp           |
| 335 | Found no reference calculation remote repository.                                                      | DMI              |
| 335 | Found no reference calculation remote repository.                                                      | MAE              |
| 335 | Found no reference calculation remote repository.                                                      | SSDisp           |
| 336 | Force theorem calculation failed.                                                                      | DMI              |
| 336 | Force theorem calculation failed.                                                                      | MAE              |
| 336 | Force theorem calculation failed.                                                                      | SSDisp           |
| 340 | Convergence SSDisp calculation failed for all q-vectors                                                | SSDisp conv      |
| 341 | Convergence SSDisp calculation failed for some q-vectors                                               | SSDisp conv      |
| 343 | Convergence MAE calculation failed for all SQAs                                                        | MAE conv         |
| 344 | Convergence MAE calculation failed for some SQAs                                                       | MAE conv         |
| 350 | The workchain execution did not lead to relaxation criterion. Thrown in the very end of the workchain. | Relax            |
| 351 | SCF Workchains failed for some reason.                                                                 | Relax            |
| 352 | Found no relaxed structure info in the output of SCF                                                   | Relax            |
| 353 | Found no SCF output                                                                                    | Relax            |
| 354 | Force is small, switch to BFGS                                                                         | Relax            |
| 360 | Inpgen calculation failed                                                                              | SCF              |
| 361 | Fleur calculation failed                                                                               | SCF              |
| 380 | Specified substrate is not bcc or fcc, only them are supported                                         | CreateMagnetic   |
| 382 | Relaxation calculation failed.                                                                         | CreateMagnetic   |
| 383 | EOS WorkChain failed.                                                                                  | CreateMagnetic   |
| 389 | FLEUR calculation failed due to memory issue and it can not be solved for this scheduler               | FleurBase        |
| 390 | check_kpts() suggests less than 60% of node load                                                       | FleurBase        |
| 399 | FleurCalculation failed and FleurBaseWorkChain has no strategy to resolve this                         | FleurBase        |
| 399 | FleurRelaxWorkChain failed and FleurBaseRelaxWorkChain has no strategy to resolve this                 | Relax Base       |

Some things to notice for AiiDA-FLEUR developers. Conventions, programming style, Integrated testing, things that should not be forgotten

### 4.1 Developer's guide

This is the developers guide for AiiDA-FLEUR

#### Contents

- *Developer's guide*
  - *Package layout*
  - *Automated tests*
  - *Plugin development*
  - *Workflow/chain development*
    - \* *General Workflow development guidelines:*
    - \* *FLEUR specific design suggestions, conventions:*
  - *Entrypoints*
  - *Other information*
    - \* *Useful to know*

#### 4.1.1 Package layout

All source code is under 'aiida\_fleur/'

| Folder name  | Content                                                     |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| calculation  | Calculation plugin classes. Each within his own file.       |
| cmdline      | Verdi command line plugins.                                 |
| common       | BaseRestartWorkChain routines copied from AiiDA-core.       |
| data         | Data structure plugins, each with his own file.             |
| fleur_schema | Place of the XML schema files to validate Fleur input files |
| parsers      | Parsers of the package, each has its own source file.       |
| tests        | Contineous integration tests                                |
| tools        | Everything using, common used functions and workfunctions   |
| workflows    | All workchain/workflow classes, each has its own file.      |

The example folder contains currently some small manual examples, tutorials, calculation ] and workchain submission tests. Documentation is fully contained within the docs folder. The rest of the files are needed for python packaging or continuous integration things.

### 4.1.2 Automated tests

Every decent software should have a set of rather fast tests which can be run after every commit. The more complete all code features and code lines are tested the better. Read the unittest design guidelines on the web. Through ideally there should be only one test(set) for one ‘unit’, to ensure that if something breaks, it stays local in the test result. Tests should be clearly understandable and documented.

You can run the continuous integration tests of aiiida-fleur via (for this make sure that postgres ‘pg\_ctl’ command is in your path):

```
cd aiiida_fleur/tests/  
./run_all_cov.sh
```

the output should look something like this:

```
(env_aiida)% ./run_all.sh  
===== test session starts_  
↪=====  
platform darwin -- Python 2.7.15, pytest-3.5.1, py-1.5.3, pluggy-0.6.0  
rootdir: /home/github/aiida-fleur, inifile: pytest.ini  
plugins: cov-2.5.1  
collected 166 items  
  
test_entrypoints.py .....  
↪ [ 7%]  
data/test_fleurinp.py .....  
↪ [ 63%]  
parsers/test_fleur_parser.py .....  
↪ [ 68%]  
tools/test_common_aiida.py .  
↪ [ 68%]  
tools/test_common_fleur_wf.py ..  
↪ [ 69%]  
tools/test_common_fleur_wf_util.py .....  
↪ [ 75%]  
tools/test_element_econfig_list.py .....  
↪ [ 80%]  
tools/test_extract_corelevels.py ...  
↪ [ 81%]
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

tools/test_io_routines.py ..
↳ [ 83%]
tools/test_parameterdata_util.py ..
↳ [ 84%]
tools/test_read_cif_folder.py .
↳ [ 84%]
tools/test_xml_util.py .....
↳ [ 94%]
workflows/test_workflows_builder_init.py .....
↳ [100%]

----- coverage: platform darwin, python 2.7.15-final-0 -----
Name                                                    Stmts   Miss  Cover
↳Missing
-----
↳-----
./aiida_fleur/__init__.py                               2       0   100%
./aiida_fleur/calculation/__init__.py                   1       0   100%
./aiida_fleur/calculation/fleur.py                     305    284     7%   43-221, xxx
./aiida_fleur/calculation/fleurinputgen.py              264    234    11%   40-63, xxx
./aiida_fleur/data/__init__.py                           1       0   100%
./aiida_fleur/data/fleurinp.py                          409    132    68%   85-86, xxx
./aiida_fleur/data/fleurinpmodifier.py                 175     69    61%   72, 65, xxx
./aiida_fleur/fleur_schema/__init__.py                   1       0   100%
./aiida_fleur/fleur_schema/schemafile_index.py          14       0   100%
./aiida_fleur/parsers/__init__.py                       4       0   100%
./aiida_fleur/parsers/fleur.py                         461    199    57%   50-61, 68, xxx
./aiida_fleur/parsers/fleur_inputgen.py                 52     42    19%   46-55, 65-152
./aiida_fleur/tools/ParameterData_util.py                33       5    85%   48, 50, 70-73
./aiida_fleur/tools/StructureData_util.py               361    312    14%   39-71, 79-84,
↳xxx
./aiida_fleur/tools/__init__.py                          1       0   100%
./aiida_fleur/tools/check_existence.py                   7       7     0%   14-149
./aiida_fleur/tools/common_aiida.py                     130     97    25%   53-73, 89-121,
↳xxx
./aiida_fleur/tools/common_fleur_wf.py                  260    209    20%   39, 47-51, 56-
↳57, xxx
./aiida_fleur/tools/common_fleur_wf_util.py             232    108    53%   24-43, 80-102,
↳xxx
xxx
-----
↳-----
TOTAL                                                    7316   5332
↳ 27%

===== 166 passed in 22.53 seconds
↳=====

```

If anything (especially a lot of tests) fails it is very likely that your installation is messed up. Maybe some packages are missing (reinstall them by hand and report please). Or the aiida-fleur version you have installed is not compatible with the aiida-core version you are running, since not all aiida-core versions are backcompatible. We try to not break back compatibility within aiida-fleur itself. Therefore, newer versions of it should still work with older versions of the FLEUR code, but newer FLEUR releases force you to migrate to a newer aiida-fleur version.

The current test coverage of AiiDA-FLEUR has room to improve which is mainly due to the fact that calculations and

workchains are not yet in the CI tests, because this requires more effort. Also most functions that do not depend on AiiDA are moved out of this package.

**Parser and fleurinp test:**

There are basic parser tests which run for every outputfile (out.xml) in folder 'aiida\_fleur/tests/files/outxml/all\_test/' If something changes in the FLEUR output or output of a certain feature or codepath, just add such an outputfile to this folder (try to keep the filesize small, if possible).

For input file testing add input files to be tested to the 'aiida\_fleur/tests/files/inpxml' folder and subfolders. On these files some basic fleurinpData tests are run.

### 4.1.3 Plugin development

Read the AiiDA plugin developer guide. In general ensure the provenance and try to reduce complexity and use a minimum number of nodes. Here some questions you should ask yourself:

**For calculation plugins:**

- What are my input nodes, are they all needed?
- Is it apparent to the user how/where the input is specified?
- What features of the code are supported/unsupported?
- Is the plugin robust, transparent? Keep as simple/dump as possible/neccessary.
- What are usual errors a user will do? Can they be circumvented? At least they should be caught.
- Are AiiDA expected name convention accounted for? Otherwise it won't work.

**Parsers:**

- Is the parser robust? The parser should never fail.
- Is the parser code modular, easy to read and understand?
- Fully tested? Parsers are rather easy testable, do so!
- Parsers should have a version number. Can one reparse?

**For datastructure plugins:**

- Do you really need a new Datastructure?
- What is stored in the Database/Attributes?
- Do the names/keys apply with AiiDA conventions?
- Is the usual information the user is interested easy to query for?
- What is stored in the Repository/Files?
- Is the data code specific or rather general? If general it should become an extra external plugin.

## 4.1.4 Workflow/chain development

Here are some guidelines for writing FLEUR workflows/workchains and workflows in general. Keep in mind that a workflow is **SOFTWARE** which will be used by others and build on top and **NOT** just a script. Also not for every task a workflow is needed. Read the workchain guidelines of AiiDA-core itself and the aiida-quantumespresso package.

### 4.1.4.1 General Workflow development guidelines:

1. Every workflow needs a clear **documentation** of input, output! Think this through and do not change it later on light hearted, because you will break the code of others! Therefore, invest the time to think about a **clear interface**.
2. Think about the **complete design** of the workflow first, break it into smaller parts. Write a clear, self explaining 'spec.outline' then implement step for step.
3. **Reuse** as much of previous workflows **code** as possible, use subworkflows. (otherwise your code explodes, is hard to understand again und not reusable)
4. If you think some processing is common or might be useful for something else, make it **modular**, and import the method (goes along with point 3.).
5. Try to keep the workflow **context clean!** (this part will always be saved and visible, there people track what is going on.
6. Give the **user feedback** of what is going on. Write clear report statements in the **workflow report**.
7. Think about **resource management**. i.e if a big system needs to be calculated and the user says use x hundred cores, and in the workflow simulations on very small systems need to be done, it makes no sense to submit a job with the same huge amount of resources. Use resource estimators and check if plausible.
8. **ERROR handling:** Error handling is very important and might take a lot of effort. Write at least an outline (named: inspect\_xx, handle\_xx), which skeleton for all the errors (treated or not). (look at the AiiDA QE workflows as good example) Now iterative put every time you encounter a 'crash' because something failed (usually variable/node access stuff), the corresponding code in a try block and call your handler. Use the workchain exit methods to clearly terminate the workflow in the case something went wrong and it makes no sense to continue. Keep in mind, your workflow should never:
  - End up in a while true. Check calculation or subworkflow failure cases.
  - Crash at a later point because a calculation or subworkflow failed. The user won't understand easily what happend. Also this makes it impossible to build useful error handling of your workflow on top, if using your workflow as a subworkflow.
9. **Write tests** and provide **easy examples**. Doing so for workchains is not trivial. It helps a lot to keep things modular and certain function seperate for testing.
10. Workflows should have a version number. Everytime the output or input of the workflow changes the version number should increase. (This allows to account for different workflow version handling in data parsing and processing later on. Or ggf )

### 4.1.4.2 FLEUR specific desgin suggestions, conventions:

1. Output nodes of a workflow has the **naming convention** 'output\_wfname\_description' i.e 'output\_scf\_wc\_para'
2. Every workflow should give back **one parameter output node named 'output\_wfname\_para'** which contains all the 'physical results' the workflow is designed to provide, or at least information to access these results directly (if stored in files and so on) further the node should contain valuable information to make sense/judge the quality of the data. Try to design this node in a way that if you take a look at it, you understand the following questions:

- Which workflow was run, what version?
  - What came out?
  - What was put in, how can I see what was put in?
  - Is this valueable or garbage?
  - What were the last calculations run?
3. So far **name Fleur workflows/workchains classes: fleur\_name\_wc** ‘Fleur’ avoids confusion when working with multi codes because other codes perform similar task and have similar workchains. The ‘\_wc’ ending because it makes it clearer on import in you scripts and notebook to know that this in not a simple function.
  4. For user friendliness: add **extras, label, descriptions** to calculations and output nodes. In ‘verdi calculation list’ the user should be able to what workchain the calculation belongs to and what it runs on. Also if you run many simulations think about creating a group node for all the workflow internal(between) calculations. All these efforts makes it easier to extract results from global queries.
  5. Write **base subworkchains**, that take all FLAPW parameters as given, but do their task very well and then write workchains on top of these. Which then can use workchains/functions to optimize the FLEUR FLAPW parameters.
  6. Outsource methods to test for calculation failure, that you have only one routine in all workchains, that one can improve

## 4.1.5 Entrypoints

In order to make AiiDA aware of any classes (plugins) like (calculations, parsers, data, workchains, workflows, commandline) the python entrypoint system is used. Therefore, you have to register any of the above classes as an entrypoint in the ‘setup.json’ file.

Example:

```
"entry_points" : {
  "aiida.calculations" : [
    "fleur.fleur = aiida_fleur.calculation.fleur:FleurCalculation",
    "fleur.inpgen = aiida_fleur.calculation.fleurinputgen:FleurinputgenCalculation"
  ],
  "aiida.data" : [
    "fleur.fleurinp = aiida_fleur.data.fleurinp:FleurinpData",
    "fleur.fleurinpmodifier = aiida_fleur.data.fleurinpmodifier:FleurinpModifier"
  ],
  "aiida.parsers" : [
    "fleur.fleurparser = aiida_fleur.parsers.fleur:FleurParser",
    "fleur.fleurinpngenparser = aiida_fleur.parsers.fleur_inputgen:Fleur_inputgenParser"
  ],
  "aiida.workflows" : [
    "fleur.scf = aiida_fleur.workflows.scf:fleur_scf_wc",
    "fleur.dos = aiida_fleur.workflows.dos:fleur_dos_wc",
    "fleur.band = aiida_fleur.workflows.band:FleurBandWorkChain",
    "fleur.eos = aiida_fleur.workflows.eos:fleur_eos_wc",
    "fleur.dummy = aiida_fleur.workflows.dummy:dummy_wc",
    "fleur.sub_dummy = aiida_fleur.workflows.dummy:sub_dummy_wc",
    "fleur.init_cls = aiida_fleur.workflows.initial_cls:fleur_initial_cls_wc",
    "fleur.corehole = aiida_fleur.workflows.corehole:fleur_corehole_wc",
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
fleur.corelevel = aiiida_fleur.workflows.corelevel:fleur_corelevel_wc"
    }
```

The left handside will be the entry point name. This name has to be used in any FactoryClasses of AiiDA. The convention here is that the name has two parts ‘package\_name.whatevername’. The package name has to be reserved/registerd in the AiiDA registry, because entry points should be unique. The right handside has the form ‘module\_path:class\_name’.

## 4.1.6 Other information

Google python guide, doing releases, pypi, packaging, git basics, issues, aiiida logs, loglevel, ...

### 4.1.6.1 Useful to know

1. pip -e is your friend:

```
pip install -e package_dir
```

Always install python packages you are working on with -e, this way the new version is used, if the files are changed, as long as the ‘.pyc’ files are updated.

2. In jupyter/python use the magic:

```
%load_ext autoreload
%autoreload 2
```

This will import your classes everytime anew. Otherwise they are not reimportet if they have already importet. This is very useful for development work.



Automatic generated documentation for all modules, classes and functions with reference to the source code. The search is your friend.

## 5.1 Source code Documentation (API reference)

### 5.1.1 Fleur input generator plug-in

#### 5.1.1.1 Fleurinputgen Calculation

Input plug-in for the FLEUR input generator ‘inpgen’. The input generator for the Fleur code is a preprocessor and should be run locally (with the direct scheduler) or inline, because it does not take many resources.

**class** `aiida_fleur.calculation.fleurinputgen.FleurinputgenCalculation` (*\*args*, *\*\*kwargs*)  
 JobCalculationClass for the inpgen, which is a preprocessor for a FLEUR calculation. For more information about produced files and the FLEUR-code family, go to <http://www.flapw.de/>.

**classmethod** `define` (*spec*)

Define the process specification, including its inputs, outputs and known exit codes.

**Parameters** *spec* – the calculation job process spec to define.

**prepare\_for\_submission** (*folder*)

This is the routine to be called when you want to create the input files for the inpgen with the plug-in.

**Parameters** *folder* – a `aiida.common.folders.Folder` subclass where the plugin should put all its files.

`aiida_fleur.calculation.fleurinputgen.conv_to_fortran` (*val*, *quote\_strings=True*)

**Parameters** *val* – the value to be read and converted to a Fortran-friendly string.

```
aiida_fleur.calculation.fleurinputgen.get_input_data_text(key, val, value_only,
                                                         mapping=None)
```

Given a key and a value, return a string (possibly multiline for arrays) with the text to be added to the input file.

#### Parameters

- **key** – the flag name
- **val** – the flag value. If it is an array, a line for each element is produced, with variable indexing starting from 1. Each value is formatted using the `conv_to_fortran` function.
- **mapping** – Optional parameter, must be provided if `val` is a dictionary. It maps each key of the ‘val’ dictionary to the corresponding list index. For instance, if `key='magn'`, `val = {'Fe': 0.1, 'O': 0.2}` and `mapping = {'Fe': 2, 'O': 1}`, this function will return the two lines `magn(1) = 0.2` and `magn(2) = 0.1`. This parameter is ignored if ‘val’ is not a dictionary.

### 5.1.1.2 Fleurinputgen Parser

This module contains the parser for a inngen calculation and methods for parsing different files produced by inngen.

```
class aiida_fleur.parsers.fleur_inputgen.Fleur_inputgenParser(node)
```

This class is the implementation of the Parser class for the FLEUR inngen. It takes the files received from an inngen calculation and creates AiiDA nodes for the Database. From the `inp.xml` file a `FleurinpData` object is created, also some information from the out file is stored in a `ParameterData` node.

```
parse(**kwargs)
```

Takes `inp.xml` generated by inngen calculation and created an `FleurinpData` node.

**Returns** a dictionary of AiiDA nodes to be stored in the database.

## 5.1.2 Fleur-code plugin

### 5.1.2.1 Fleur Calculation

This file contains a `CalcJob` that represents FLEUR calculation.

```
class aiida_fleur.calculation.fleur.FleurCalculation(*args, **kwargs)
```

A `CalcJob` class that represents FLEUR DFT calculation. For more information about the FLEUR-code family go to <http://www.flapw.de/>

```
classmethod define(spec)
```

Define the process specification, including its inputs, outputs and known exit codes.

**Parameters** `spec` – the calculation job process spec to define.

```
prepare_for_submission(folder)
```

This is the routine to be called when you make a FLEUR calculation. This routine checks the inputs and modifies copy lists accordingly. The standard files to be copied are given here.

**Parameters** `folder` – a `aiida.common.folders.Folder` subclass where the plugin should put all its files.

### 5.1.2.2 Fleur Parser

This module contains the parser for a FLEUR calculation and methods for parsing different files produced by FLEUR.

Please implement file parsing routines that they can be executed from outside the parser. Makes testing and portability easier.

**class** `aiida_fleur.parsers.fleur.FleurParser` (*node*)

This class is the implementation of the Parser class for FLEUR. It parses the FLEUR output if the calculation was successful, i.e. checks if all files are there that should be and their condition. Then it parses the out.xml file and returns a (simple) parameterData node with the results of the last iteration. Other files (DOS.x, bands.x, relax.xml, ...) are also parsed if they are retrieved.

**get\_linkname\_outparams** ()

Returns the name of the link to the output\_complex Node contains the Fleur output in a rather complex dictionary.

**get\_linkname\_outparams\_complex** ()

Returns the name of the link to the output\_complex Node contains the Fleur output in a rather complex dictionary.

**parse** (*\*\*kwargs*)

Receives in input a dictionary of retrieved nodes. Does all the logic here. Checks presents of files. Calls routines to parse them and returns parameter nodes and success.

**Return successful** Bool, if overall parsing was successful or not

**Return new\_nodes\_list** list of tuples of two (linkname, Dataobject), nodes to be stored by AiiDA

`aiida_fleur.parsers.fleur.convert_frac` (*ratio*)

Converts ratio strings into float, e.g. 1.0/2.0 -> 0.5

`aiida_fleur.parsers.fleur.parse_bands_file` (*bands\_lines*)

Parses the returned bands.1 and bands.2 file and returns a complete bandsData object. bands.1 has the form: k value, energy

**Parameters** *bands\_lines* – string of the read in bands file

`aiida_fleur.parsers.fleur.parse_dos_file` (*dos\_lines*)

Parses the returned DOS.X files. Structure: (100(1x,e10.3)) e,totdos,interstitial,vac1,vac2, (at(i),i=1,ntype),((q(l,i),l=1,LMAX),i=1,ntype) where e is the energy in eV ( $= 1/27.2$  htr) at(i) is the local DOS of a single atom of the i'th atom-type and q(l,i) is the l-resolved DOS at the i'th atom but has to be multiplied by the number of atoms of this type.

**Parameters**

- **dos\_lines** – string of the read in dos file
- **number\_of\_atom\_types** – integer, number of atom types

`aiida_fleur.parsers.fleur.parse_relax_file` (*rlx*)

This function parsers relax.xml output file and returns a Dict containing all the data given there.

`aiida_fleur.parsers.fleur.parse_xmlout_file` (*outxmlfile*)

Parses the out.xml file of a FLEUR calculation Receives as input the absolute path to the xml output file

**Parameters** *outxmlfile* – path to out.xml file

**Returns** *xml\_data\_dict* a simple dictionary (QE output like) with parsed data

## 5.1.3 Fleur input Data structure

### 5.1.3.1 Fleur input Data structure

In this module is the *FleurinpData* class, and methods for FLEUR input manipulation plus methods for extration of AiiDA data structures.

**class** `aiida_fleur.data.fleurinp.FleurinpData` (*\*\*kwargs*)

AiiDA data object representing everything a FLEUR calculation needs.

It is initialized with an absolute path to an `inp.xml` file or a `FolderData` node containing `inp.xml`. Other files can also be added that will be copied to the remote machine, where the calculation takes place.

It stores the files in the repository and stores the input parameters of the `inp.xml` file of FLEUR in the database as a python dictionary (as internal attributes). When an `inp.xml` (name important!) file is added to files, `FleurinpData` searches for a corresponding xml schema file in the `PYTHONPATH` environment variable. Therefore, it is recommend to have the plug-in source code directory in the python environment. If no corresponding schema file is found an error is raised.

`FleurinpData` also provides the user with methods to extract AiiDA `StructureData` and `KpointsData` nodes.

Remember that most attributes of AiiDA nodes can not be changed after they have been stored in the database! Therefore, you have to use the `FleurinpModifier` class and its methods if you want to change something in the `inp.xml` file. You will retrieve a new `FleurinpData` that way and start a new calculation from it.

**\_\_init\_\_** (*\*\*kwargs*)

Initialize a `FleurinpData` object set the files given

**del\_file** (*filename*)

Remove a file from `FleurinpData` instance

**Parameters** `filename` – name of the file to be removed from `FleurinpData` instance

**files**

Returns the list of the names of the files stored

**find\_schema** (*inp\_version\_number*)

Method which searches for a schema files (.xsd) which correspond to the input xml file. (compares the version numbers)

**Parameters** `inp_version_number` – a version of `inp.xml` file schema to be found

**Returns**

A two-element tuple:

1. A list of paths where schema files are located
2. A boolean which shows if the required version schema file was found

**get\_content** (*filename='inp.xml'*)

Returns the content of the single file stored for this data node.

**Returns** A string of the file content

**get\_fleur\_modes** ()

Analyses `inp.xml` file to set up a calculation mode. ‘Modes’ are paths a FLEUR calculation can take, resulting in different output files. This files can be automatically added to the `retrieve_list` of the calculation.

Common modes are: `scf`, `jspin2`, `dos`, `band`, `pot8`, `lda+U`, `eels`, ...

**Returns** a dictionary containing all possible modes. A mode is activated assigning a non-empty string to the corresponding key.

**get\_kpointsdata()**

This routine returns an AiiDA `KpointsData` type produced from the `inp.xml` file. This only works if the kpoints are listed in the `inpxml`. This is a calcfuction and keeps the provenance!

**Returns** `KpointsData` node

**get\_kpointsdata\_ncf()**

This routine returns an AiiDA `KpointsData` type produced from the `inp.xml` file. This only works if the kpoints are listed in the `inpxml`. This is NOT a calcfuction and does not keep the provenance!

**Returns** `KpointsData` node

**static get\_parameterdata(fleurinp)**

This routine returns an AiiDA `Dict` type produced from the `inp.xml` file. The returned node can be used for `inpgen` as `calc_parameters`. This is a calcfuction and keeps the provenance!

**Returns** `Dict` node

**get\_parameterdata\_ncf()**

This routine returns an AiiDA `Dict` type produced from the `inp.xml` file. This node can be used for `inpgen` as `calc_parameters`. This is NOT a calcfuction and does NOT keep the provenance!

**Returns** `Dict` node

**get\_structuredata()**

This routine return an AiiDA Structure Data type produced from the `inp.xml` file. If this was done before, it returns the existing structure data node. This is a calcfuction and therefore keeps the provenance.

**Parameters** `fleurinp` – a `FleurinpData` instance to be parsed into a `StructureData`

**Returns** `StructureData` node

**get\_structuredata\_ncf()**

This routine returns an AiiDA Structure Data type produced from the `inp.xml` file. not a calcfuction

**Parameters** `self` – a `FleurinpData` instance to be parsed into a `StructureData`

**Returns** `StructureData` node, or `None`

**get\_tag(xpath)**

Tries to evaluate an xpath expression for `inp.xml` file. If it fails it logs it.

**Parameters** `xpath` – an xpath expression

**Returns** A node list retrived using given xpath

**inp\_dict**

Returns the `inp_dict` (the representation of the `inp.xml` file) as it will or is stored in the database.

**open(path='inp.xml', mode='r', key=None)**

Returns an open file handle to the content of this data node.

**Parameters**

- **key** – name of the file to be opened
- **mode** – the mode with which to open the file handle

**Returns** A file handle in read mode

**set\_file(filename, dst\_filename=None, node=None)**

Add a file to the `FleurinpData` instance.

**Parameters**

- **filename** – absolute path to the file or a filename of node is specified

- **node** – a `FolderData` node containing the file

**set\_files** (*files*, *node=None*)

Add the list of files to the `FleurinpData` instance. Can be used as an alternative to the setter.

**Parameters**

- **files** – list of absolute filepaths or filenames of node is specified
- **node** – a `FolderData` node containing files from the filelist

**set\_kpointsdata** (*fleurinp\_orgi*, *KpointsDataNode*)

This calc function writes all the kpoints from a `KpointsData` node in the `inp.xml` file as a kpointslst. It replaces kpoints written in the `inp.xml` file. The output `FleurinpData` is stored in the database.

Currently it is the users responsibility to provide a full `KpointsData` node with weights.

**Parameters** **KpointsDataNode** – `KpointsData` node to be written into `inp.xml`

**Returns** modified `FleurinpData` node

### 5.1.3.2 Fleurinp modifier

In this module is the `FleurinpModifier` class, which is used to manipulate `FleurinpData` objects in a way which keeps the provenance.

**class** `aiida_fleur.data.fleurinpmodifier.FleurinpModifier` (*original*)

A class which represents changes to the `FleurinpData` object.

**add\_num\_to\_att** (*xpathn*, *attributename*, *set\_val*, *mode='abs'*, *occ=None*)

Appends a `add_num_to_att()` to the list of tasks that will be done on the `FleurinpData`.

**Parameters**

- **xpathn** – an xml path to the attribute to change
- **attributename** – a name of the attribute to change
- **set\_val** – a value to be added/multiplied to the previous value
- **mode** – ‘abs’ if to add `set_val`, ‘rel’ if multiply
- **occ** – a list of integers specifying number of occurrence to be set

**static apply\_modifications** (*fleurinp\_tree\_copy*, *modification\_tasks*, *schema\_tree=None*)

Applies given modifications to the fleurinp lxml tree. It also checks if a new lxml tree is validated against schema. Does not rise an error if `inp.xml` is not validated, simply prints a message about it.

**Parameters**

- **fleurinp\_tree\_copy** – a fleurinp lxml tree to be modified
- **modification\_tasks** – a list of modification tuples

**Returns** a modified fleurinp lxml tree

**changes** ()

Prints out all changes given in a `FleurinpModifier` instance.

**create\_tag** (*xpath*, *newelement*, *create=False*)

Appends a `create_tag()` to the list of tasks that will be done on the `FleurinpData`.

**Parameters**

- **xpathn** – a path where to place a new tag

- **newelement** – a tag name to be created
- **create** – if True and there is no given xpath in the FleurinpData, creates it

**delete\_att** (*xpath, attrib*)

Appends a `delete_att()` to the list of tasks that will be done on the FleurinpData.

**Parameters**

- **xpathn** – a path to the attribute to be deleted
- **attrib** – the name of an attribute

**delete\_tag** (*xpath*)

Appends a `delete_tag()` to the list of tasks that will be done on the FleurinpData.

**Parameters** **xpathn** – a path to the tag to be deleted

**freeze** ()

This method applies all the modifications to the input and returns a new stored fleurinpData object.

**Returns** stored *FleurinpData* with applied changes

**get\_avail\_actions** ()

Returns the allowed functions from FleurinpModifier

**replace\_tag** (*xpath, newelement*)

Appends a `replace_tag()` to the list of tasks that will be done on the FleurinpData.

**Parameters**

- **xpathn** – a path to the tag to be replaced
- **newelement** – a new tag

**set\_atomgr\_att** (*attributedict, position=None, species=None, create=False*)

Appends a `change_atomgr_att()` to the list of tasks that will be done on the FleurinpData.

**Parameters**

- **species\_name** – a path to the tag to be replaced
- **attributedict** – attribute dictionary to be set into the atom group
- **create** – if True and there is no given atom group in the FleurinpData, creates it

**set\_atomgr\_att\_label** (*attributedict, atom\_label, create=False*)

Appends a `change_atomgr_att_label()` to the list of tasks that will be done on the FleurinpData.

**Parameters**

- **attributedict** – a new tag
- **atom\_label** – Atom label which atom group will be set
- **create** – if True and there is no given atom group in the FleurinpData, creates it

**set\_inpchanges** (*change\_dict*)

Appends a `set_inpchanges()` to the list of tasks that will be done on the FleurinpData.

**Parameters** **change\_dict** – a dictionary with changes

An example of change\_dict:

```
change_dict = {'itmax' : 1,
               'l_noco': True,
               'ctail': False,
               'l_ss': True}
```

**set\_kpath** (*kpath*, *count*, *gamma*='F')

Appends a `set_kpath()` to the list of tasks that will be done on the `FleurinpData`.

**set\_nkpts** (*count*, *gamma*='F')

Appends a `set_nkpts()` to the list of tasks that will be done on the `FleurinpData`.

**set\_species** (*species\_name*, *attributedict*, *create*=False)

Appends a `set_species()` to the list of tasks that will be done on the `FleurinpData`.

#### Parameters

- **species\_name** – a path to the tag to be replaced
- **attributedict** – attribute dictionary to be set into the specie
- **create** – if True and there is no given specie in the `FleurinpData`, creates it

**set\_species\_label** (*at\_label*, *attributedict*, *create*=False)

Appends a `set_species_label()` to the list of tasks that will be done on the `FleurinpData`.

#### Parameters

- **at\_label** – Atom label which specie will be set
- **attributedict** – attribute dictionary to be set into the specie
- **create** – if True and there is no given specie in the `FleurinpData`, creates it

**shift\_value** (*change\_dict*, *mode*='abs')

Appends a `shift_value()` to the list of tasks that will be done on the `FleurinpData`.

#### Parameters

- **change\_dict** – a dictionary with changes
- **mode** – 'abs' if change given is absolute, 'rel' if relative

An example of `change_dict`:

```
change_dict = {'itmax' : 1, dVac = -2}
```

**shift\_value\_species\_label** (*label*, *att\_name*, *value*, *mode*='abs')

Appends a `shift_value_species_label()` to the list of tasks that will be done on the `FleurinpData`.

#### Parameters

- **label** – a label of an atom
- **att\_name** – attribute name of a specie
- **value** – value to set
- **mode** – 'abs' if change given is absolute, 'rel' if relative

**show** (*display*=True, *validate*=False)

Applies the modifications and displays/prints the resulting `inp.xml` file. Does not generate a new `FleurinpData` object.

#### Parameters

- **display** – a boolean that is True if resulting `inp.xml` has to be printed out
- **validate** – a boolean that is True if changes have to be validated

**Returns** a lxml tree representing `inp.xml` with applied changes

**undo** (*revert\_all=False*)

Cancels the last change or all of them

**Parameters** **revert\_all** – set True if need to cancel all the changes, False if the last one.

**validate** ()

Extracts the schema-file. Makes a test if all the changes lead to an `inp.xml` file that is validated against the schema.

**Returns** a lxml tree representing `inp.xml` with applied changes

**xml\_set\_all\_attribv** (*xpathn, attributename, attribv, create=False*)

Appends a `xml_set_all_attribv()` to the list of tasks that will be done on the `FleurinpData`.

**Parameters**

- **xpathn** – a path to the attribute
- **attributename** – an attribute name
- **attribv** – an attribute value which will be set
- **create** – if True and there is no given xpath in the `FleurinpData`, creates it

**xml\_set\_all\_text** (*xpathn, text, create=False*)

Appends a `xml_set_all_text()` to the list of tasks that will be done on the `FleurinpData`.

**Parameters**

- **xpathn** – a path to the attribute
- **text** – text to be set
- **create** – if True and there is no given xpath in the `FleurinpData`, creates it

**xml\_set\_attribv\_occ** (*xpathn, attributename, attribv, occ=None, create=False*)

Appends a `xml_set_attribv_occ()` to the list of tasks that will be done on the `FleurinpData`.

**Parameters**

- **xpathn** – a path to the attribute
- **attributename** – an attribute name
- **attribv** – an attribute value which will be set
- **occ** – a list of integers specifying number of occurrence to be set
- **create** – if True and there is no given xpath in the `FleurinpData`, creates it

**xml\_set\_first\_attribv** (*xpathn, attributename, attribv, create=False*)

Appends a `xml_set_first_attribv()` to the list of tasks that will be done on the `FleurinpData`.

**Parameters**

- **xpathn** – a path to the attribute
- **attributename** – an attribute name
- **attribv** – an attribute value which will be set
- **create** – if True and there is no given xpath in the `FleurinpData`, creates it

**xml\_set\_text** (*xpathn, text, create=False*)

Appends a `xml_set_text()` to the list of tasks that will be done on the FleurinpData.

**Parameters**

- **xpathn** – a path to the attribute
- **text** – text to be set
- **create** – if True and there is no given xpath in the FleurinpData, creates it

**xml\_set\_text\_occ** (*xpathn, text, create=False, occ=0*)

Appends a `xml_set_text_occ()` to the list of tasks that will be done on the FleurinpData.

**Parameters**

- **xpathn** – a path to the attribute
- **text** – text to be set
- **create** – if True and there is no given xpath in the FleurinpData, creates it
- **occ** – an integer specifying number of occurrence to be set

`aiida_fleur.data.fleurinpmodifier.modify_fleurinpdata` (*original, modifications*)

A CalcFunction that performs the modification of the given FleurinpData and stores the result in a database.

**Parameters**

- **original** – a FleurinpData to be modified
- **modifications** – a python dictionary of modifications in the form of { 'task': ... }

**Returns** `new_fleurinp` a modified FleurinpData that is stored in a database

## 5.1.4 Workflows/Workchains

### 5.1.4.1 Base: Fleur-Base WorkChain

This module contains the FleurBaseWorkChain. FleurBaseWorkChain is a workchain that wraps the submission of the FLEUR calculation. Inheritance from the BaseRestartWorkChain allows to add scenarios to restart a calculation in an automatic way if an expected failure occurred.

**class** `aiida_fleur.workflows.base_fleur.FleurBaseWorkChain` (*\*args, \*\*kwargs*)

Workchain to run a FLEUR calculation with automated error handling and restarts

**check\_kpts** ()

This routine checks if the total number of requested cpus is a factor of kpts and makes an optimisation.

If suggested number of `num_mpiproc_per_machine` is 60% smaller than requested, it throws an exit code and calculation stop without submission.

**validate\_inputs** ()

Validate inputs that might depend on each other and cannot be validated by the spec. Also define dictionary *inputs* in the context, that will contain the inputs for the calculation that will be launched in the *run\_calculation* step.

### 5.1.4.2 SCF: Fleur-Scf WorkChain

In this module you find the workchain 'FleurScfWorkChain' for the self-consistency cycle management of a FLEUR calculation with AiiDA.

```
class aiiida_fleur.workflows.scf.FleurScfWorkChain (inputs=None, logger=None, runner=None, enable_persistence=True)
```

Workchain for converging a FLEUR calculation (SCF).

It converges the charge density, total energy or the largest force. Two paths are possible:

- (1) Start from a structure and run the inpgen first optional with calc\_parameters
- (2) Start from a Fleur calculation, with optional remoteData

**Params wf\_parameters** (Dict), Workchain Specifications

**Params structure** (StructureData), Crystal structure

**Params calc\_parameters** (Dict), Inpgen Parameters

**Params fleurinp** (FleurinpData), to start with a Fleur calculation

**Params remote\_data** (RemoteData), from a Fleur calculation

**Params inpgen** (Code)

**Params fleur** (Code)

**Returns output\_scf\_wc\_para** (Dict), Information of workflow results like Success, last result node, list with convergence behavior

**change\_fleurinp** ()

This routine sets somethings in the fleurinp file before running a fleur calculation.

**condition** ()

check convergence condition

**control\_end\_wc** (*errmsg*)

Controlled way to shutdown the workchain. will initialize the output nodes The shutdown of the workchain will has to be done afterwards

**fleurinpgen\_needed** ()

Returns True if inpgen calculation has to be submitted before fleur calculations

**get\_res** ()

Check how the last Fleur calculation went Parse some results.

**inspect\_fleur** ()

Analyse the results of the previous Calculation (Fleur or inpgen), checking whether it finished successfully or if not, troubleshoot the cause and adapt the input parameters accordingly before restarting, or abort if unrecoverable error was found

**return\_results** ()

return the results of the calculations This should run through and produce output nodes even if everything failed, therefore it only uses results from context.

**run\_fleur** ()

run a FLEUR calculation

**run\_fleurinpgen** ()

run the inpgen

**start** ()

init context and some parameters

```
validate_input ()  
    # validate input and find out which path (1, or 2) to take # return True means run inpgen if false run fleur  
    directly
```

```
aiida_fleur.workflows.scf.create_scf_result_node (**kwargs)
```

This is a pseudo wf, to create the right graph structure of AiiDA. This wokfunction will create the output node in the database. It also connects the output\_node to all nodes the information comes from. So far it is just also parsed in as argument, because so far we are too lazy to put most of the code overworked from return\_results in here.

#### 5.1.4.3 Band: Bandstructure WorkChain

This is the workflow ‘band’ for the Fleur code, which calculates a electron bandstructure.

```
class aiida_fleur.workflows.band.FleurBandWorkChain (inputs=None, log-  
                                                    ger=None, runner=None,  
                                                    enable_persistence=True)
```

This workflow calculated a bandstructure from a Fleur calculation

**Params** a Fleurcalculation node

**Returns** Success, last result node, list with convergence behavior

```
control_end_wc (errmsg)
```

Controlled way to shutdown the workchain. will initialize the output nodes The shutdown of the workchain will have to be done afterwards

```
converge_scf ()
```

Converge charge density.

```
create_new_fleurinp ()
```

create a new fleurinp from the old with certain parameters

```
get_inputs_scf ()
```

Initialize inputs for scf workflow: wf\_param, options, calculation parameters, codes, structure

```
return_results ()
```

return the results of the calculations

```
run_fleur ()
```

run a FLEUR calculation

```
scf_needed ()
```

Returns True if SCF WC is needed.

```
start ()
```

check parameters, what conditions? complete? check input nodes

```
aiida_fleur.workflows.band.create_band_result_node (**kwargs)
```

This is a pseudo wf, to create the right graph structure of AiiDA. This wokfunction will create the output node in the database. It also connects the output\_node to all nodes the information comes from. So far it is just also parsed in as argument, because so far we are too lazy to put most of the code overworked from return\_results in here.

#### 5.1.4.4 DOS: Density of states WorkChain

This is the workflow ‘dos’ for the Fleur code, which calculates a density of states (DOS).

```
class aiiida_fleur.workflows.dos.fleur_dos_wc (inputs=None, logger=None, runner=None,
                                              enable_persistence=True)
```

This workflow calculated a DOS from a Fleur calculation

**Params** a Fleurcalculation node

**Returns** Success, last result node, list with convergence behavior

wf\_parameters: { 'tria', 'nkpts', 'sigma', 'emin', 'emax' } defaults : tria = True, nkpts = 800, sigma=0.005, emin= -0.3, emax = 0.8

**create\_new\_fleurinp** ()

create a new fleurinp from the old with certain parameters

**return\_results** ()

return the results of the calculations

**run\_fleur** ()

run a FLEUR calculation

**start** ()

check parameters, what conditions? complete? check input nodes

#### 5.1.4.5 EOS: Calculate a lattice constant

In this module you find the workflow 'FleurEosWorkChain' for the calculation of of an equation of state

```
class aiiida_fleur.workflows.eos.FleurEosWorkChain (inputs=None, logger=None, runner=None,
                                                    enable_persistence=True)
```

This workflow calculates the equation of states of a structure. Calculates several unit cells with different volumes. A Birch-Murnaghan equation of states fit determines the Bulk modulus and the groundstate volume of the cell.

**Params wf\_parameters** Dict node, optional 'wf\_parameters', protocol specifying parameter dict

**Params structure** StructureData node, 'structure' crystal structure

**Params calc\_parameters** Dict node, optional 'calc\_parameters' parameters for inpgen

**Params inpgen** Code node,

**Params fleur** Code node,

**Return output\_eos\_wc\_para** Dict node, contains relevant output information. about general succeed, fit results and so on.

**control\_end\_wc** (errmsg)

Controlled way to shutdown the workchain. It will initialize the output nodes The shutdown of the workchain will has to be done afterwards

**converge\_scf** ()

Launch fleur\_scfs from the generated structures

**get\_inputs\_scf** ()

get and 'produce' the inputs for a scf-cycle

**return\_results** ()

return the results of the calculations (scf workchains) and do a Birch-Murnaghan fit for the equation of states

**start** ()

check parameters, what conditions? complete? check input nodes

**structures()**

Creates structure data nodes with different Volume (lattice constants)

```
aiida_fleur.workflows.eos.birch_murnaghan(volumes, volume0, bulk_modulus0,
                                           bulk_deriv0)
```

This evaluates the Birch Murnaghan equation of states

```
aiida_fleur.workflows.eos.birch_murnaghan_fit(energies, volumes)
```

least squares fit of a Birch-Murnaghan equation of state curve. From delta project containing in its columns the volumes in  $A^3/\text{atom}$  and energies in eV/atom # The following code is based on the source code of eos.py from the Atomic # Simulation Environment (ASE) <<https://wiki.fysik.dtu.dk/ase/>>. :params energies: list (numpy arrays!) of total energies eV/atom :params volumes: list (numpy arrays!) of volumes in  $A^3/\text{atom}$

#volume, bulk\_modulus, bulk\_deriv, residuals = Birch\_Murnaghan\_fit(data)

```
aiida_fleur.workflows.eos.create_eos_result_node(**kwargs)
```

This is a pseudo cf, to create the right graph structure of AiiDA. This calcfuction will create the output nodes in the database. It also connects the output\_nodes to all nodes the information comes from. This includes the output\_parameter node for the eos, connections to run scfs, and returning of the gs\_structure (best scale) So far it is just parsed in as kwargs argument, because we are to lazy to put most of the code overworked from return\_results in here.

```
aiida_fleur.workflows.eos.eos_structures(inp_structure, scalelist)
```

Calcfuction, which creates many rescaled StructureData nodes out of a given crystal structure. Keeps the provenance in the database

:param StructureData, a StructureData node :param scalelist, AiiDA List, list of floats, scaling factors for the cell

**Returns** dict of New StructureData nodes with rescaled structure, which are linked to input Structure

```
aiida_fleur.workflows.eos.eos_structures_nocf(inp_structure, scalelist)
```

Creates many rescaled StructureData nodes out of a crystal structure. Does NOT keep the provenance in the database.

:param StructureData, a StructureData node (pk, sor uuid) :param scalelist, list of floats, scaling factors for the cell

**Returns** dict of New StructureData nodes with rescaled structure, key=scale

#### 5.1.4.6 Relax: Relaxation of a Crystalstructure WorkChain

In this module you find the workflow 'FleurRelaxWorkChain' for geometry optimization.

```
class aiida_fleur.workflows.relax.FleurRelaxWorkChain(inputs=None, logger=None, runner=None,
                                                       enable_persistence=True)
```

This workflow performs structure optimization.

**static analyse\_relax(relax\_dict)**

This function generates a new fleurinp analysing parsed relax.xml from the previous calculation.

**NOT IMPLEMENTED YET**

**Parameters relax\_dict** – parsed relax.xml from the previous calculation

**Return new\_fleurinp** new FleurinpData object that will be used for next relax iteration

**check\_failure()**

Throws an exit code if scf failed

**condition()**

Checks if relaxation criteria is achieved.

**Returns** True if structure is optimised and False otherwise

**control\_end\_wc(*errmsg*)**

Controlled way to shutdown the workchain. It will initialize the output nodes The shutdown of the workchain will has to be done afterwards.

**converge\_scf()**

Submits `aiida_fleur.workflows.scf.FleurScfWorkChain`.

**generate\_new\_fleurinp()**

This function fetches relax.xml from the previous iteration and calls `analyse_relax()`. New FleurinpData is stored in the context.

**get\_inputs\_final\_scf()**

Initializes inputs for final scf on relaxed structure.

**get\_inputs\_first\_scf()**

Initialize inputs for the first iteration.

**get\_inputs\_scf()**

Initializes inputs for further iterations.

**get\_results\_final\_scf()**

Parser some results of final scf

**get\_results\_relax()**

Generates results of the workchain. Creates a new structure data node which is an optimized structure.

**return\_results()**

This function stores results of the workchain into the output nodes.

**run\_final\_scf()**

Run a final scf for charge convergence on the optimized structure

**should\_run\_final\_scf()**

Check if a final scf should be run on the optimized structure

**start()**

Retrieve and initialize paramters of the WorkChain

`aiida_fleur.workflows.relax.create_relax_result_node(**kwargs)`

This calcfuction assures the right provenance (additional links) for ALL result nodes it takes any nodes as input and return a special set of nodes. All other inputs will be connected in the DB to these ourput nodes

#### 5.1.4.7 initial\_cls: Caluclation of inital corelevel shifts

This is the worklfow ‘initial\_cls’ using the Fleur code calculating corelevel shifts with different methods.

`aiida_fleur.workflows.initial_cls.clshifts_to_be(coreleveldict, reference_dict)`

This methods converts corelevel shifts to binding energies, if a reference is given. These can than be used for plotting.

Example:

```
reference = {'W' : {'4f7/2' : [124],
                  '4f5/2' : [102]},
            'Be' : {'1s' : [117]}}
corelevels = {'W' : {'4f7/2' : [0.4, 0.3, 0.4, 0.1],
```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
'4f5/2' : [0, 0.3, 0.4, 0.1]},
'Be' : {'1s': [0, 0.2, 0.4, 0.1, 0.3]}}
```

`aiida_fleur.workflows.initial_cls.create_initcls_result_node(**kwargs)`

This is a pseudo wf, to create the righth graph structure of AiiDA. This wokfunction will create the output node in the database. It also connects the output\_node to all nodes the information comes from. So far it is just also parsed in as argument, because so far we are too lazy to put most of the code overworked from return\_results in here.

`aiida_fleur.workflows.initial_cls.extract_results(calcs)`

Collect results from certain calculation, check if everything is fine, calculate the wanted quantities.

params: calcs : list of scf workchains nodes

`aiida_fleur.workflows.initial_cls.fleur_calc_get_structure(calc_node)`

Get the AiiDA data structure from a fleur calculations

```
class aiida_fleur.workflows.initial_cls.fleur_initial_cls_wc (inputs=None,
                                                             logger=None,
                                                             runner=None, enable_persistence=True)
```

Turn key solution for the calculation of core level shift

**check\_input()**

Init same context and check what input is given if it makes sense

**collect\_results()**

Collect results from certain calculation, check if everything is fine, calculate the wanted quantities. currently all energies are in hartree (as provided by Fleur)

**control\_end\_wc(errormsg)**

Controlled way to shutdown the workchain. will initialize the output nodes The shutdown of the workchain will have to be done afterwards

**find\_parameters()**

If the same parameters shall be used in the calculations you have to find some that match. For low error on CLS. therefore use the ones enforced or extract from the previous Fleur calculation.

**get\_references()**

To calculate a CLS in initial state approx, we need reference calculations to the Elemental crystals. First it is checked if the user has provided them Second the database is checked, if there are structures with certain extras. Third the COD database is searched for the elemental Crystal structures. If some references are not found stop here. Are there already calculation of these 'references', ggf use them. We do not put these calculation in the calculation queue yet because we need specific parameters for them

**handle\_scf\_failure()**

In here we handle all failures from the scf workchain

**relax()**

Do structural relaxation for certain structures.

**relaxation\_needed()**

If the structures should be relaxed, check if their Forces are below a certain threshold, otherwise throw them in the relaxation wf.

**return\_results()**

return the results of the calculations

**run\_fleur\_scfs()**

Run SCF-cycles for all structures, calculations given in certain workflow arrays.

**run\_scfs\_ref()**

Run SCF-cycles for ref structures, calculations given in certain workflow arrays. parameter nodes should be given

`aiida_fleur.workflows.initial_cls.get_para_from_group(element, group)`

get structure node for a given element from a given group of structures (quit creedy, done straightforward)

`aiida_fleur.workflows.initial_cls.get_ref_from_group(element, group)`

Return a structure data node from a given group for a given element. (quit creedy, done straightforward)

params: group: group name or pk params: element: string with the element i.e 'Si'

returns: AiiDA StructureData node

`aiida_fleur.workflows.initial_cls.query_for_ref_structure(element_string)`

This methods finds StructureData nodes with the following extras: extra.type = 'bulk', # Should be done by looking at pbc, but I could not get query to work. extra.specific = 'reference', 'extra.elemental' = True, extra.structure = element\_string

param: element\_string: string of an element return: the latest StructureData node that was found

#### 5.1.4.8 corehole: Performance of coreholes calculations

This is the workflow 'corehole' using the Fleur code, which calculates Binding energies and corelevel shifts with different methods. 'divide and conquer'

`aiida_fleur.workflows.corehole.create_corehole_result_node(**kwargs)`

This is a pseudo wf, to create the righth graph structure of AiiDA. This wokfunction will create the output node in the database. It also connects the output\_node to all nodes the information comes from. So far it is just also parsed in as argument, because so far we are to lazy to put most of the code overworked from return\_results in here.

`aiida_fleur.workflows.corehole.extract_results_corehole(calcs)`

Collect results from certain calculation, check if everything is fine, calculate the wanted quantities.

params: calcs : list of scf workchains nodes

**class** `aiida_fleur.workflows.corehole.fleur_corehole_wc` (*inputs=None, logger=None, runner=None, enable\_persistence=True*)

Turn key solution for a corehole calculation with the FLEUR code. Has different protocols for different corehole types (valence, charge).

Calculates supercells. Extracts binding energies for certain corelevels from the total energy differences a the calculation with corehole and without.

Documentation: See help for details.

Two paths are possible:

- (1) Start from a structure -> workchains run inpgen first (recommended)
- (2) Start from a Fleurinp data object

Also it is recommended to provide a calc parameter node for the structure

**Params** wf\_parameters: Dict node, specify, resources and what should be calculated

**Params** structure : structureData node, crystal structure

**Params** calc\_parameters: Dict node, inpgen parameters for the crystal structure

**Params** fleurinp: fleurinpData node,

**Params** inpgen: Code node,

**Params** fleur: Code node,

**Returns** output\_corehole\_wc\_para: Dict node, successful=True if no error

**Uses workchains** fleur\_scf\_wc, fleur\_relax\_wc

**Uses calcfuctions** supercell, create\_corehole\_result\_node, prepare\_struc\_corehole\_wf

**check\_input** ()

init all context parameters, variables. Do some input checks. Further input checks are done in further workflow steps

**check\_scf** ()

Check if ref scf was successful, or something needs to be dealt with. If unsuccessful abort, because makes no sense to continue.

**collect\_results** ()

Collect results from certain calculation, check if everything is fine, calculate the wanted quantities. currently all energies are in hartree (as provided by Fleur)

**control\_end\_wc** (errormsg)

Controlled way to shutdown the workchain. report errors and always initialize/produce output nodes. But log successful=False

**create\_coreholes** ()

Check the input for the corelevel specification, create structure and parameter nodes with all the need coreholes. create the wf\_parameter nodes for the scfs. Add all calculations to scfs\_to\_run.

Layout: # Check what coreholes should be created. # said in the input, look in the original cell # These positions are the same for the supercell. # break the symmetry for the supercells. (make the corehole atoms its own atom type) # create a new species and a corehole for this atom group. # move all the atoms in the cell that impurity is in the origin (0.0, 0.0, 0.0) # use the fleurinp\_change feature of scf to create the corehole after inpgen gen in the scf # start the scf with the last charge density of the ref calc? so far no, might not make sense

# TODO if this becomes to long split

**create\_supercell** ()

create the needed supercell

**relax** ()

Do structural relaxation for certain structures.

**relaxation\_needed** ()

If the structures should be relaxed, check if their Forces are below a certain threshold, otherwise throw them in the relaxation wf.

**return\_results** ()

return the results of the calculations

**run\_ref\_scf** ()

Run a scf for the reference super cell

**run\_scfs** ()

Run a scf for the all corehole calculations in parallel super cell

**supercell\_needed** ()

check if a supercell is needed and what size it should be

aiida\_fleur.workflows.corehole.**prepare\_struc\_corehole\_wf** (base\_supercell, wf\_para,  
para)

calcfuction which does all/some the structure+calcpameter manipulations together (therefore less nodes are

produced and provenance is kept) wf\_para: Dict node dict: { 'site' : sites[8], 'kindname' : 'W1', 'econfig': "[Kr] 5s2 4d10 4f13 | 5p6 5d5 6s2", 'fleurinp\_change' : [] }

#### 5.1.4.9 delta: Calculates a Delta Factor

In this module you find the workflow 'fleur\_delta\_wc' which is a turnkey solution to calculate a delta for a given code with AiiDA.

```
aiida_fleur.workflows.delta.create_delta_result_node(**kwargs)
```

This is a pseudo wf, to create the right graph structure of AiiDA. This wokfunction will create the output node in the database. It also connects the output\_node to all nodes the information comes from. So far it is just also parsed in as argument, because so far we are too lazy to put most of the code overworked from return\_results in here.

```
class aiida_fleur.workflows.delta.fleur_delta_wc (inputs=None,          log-
                                                  ger=None,   runner=None,   en-
                                                  able_persistence=True)
```

This workflow calculates a equation of states and from a given group of structures in the database using a group of given parameter nodes in the database

```
calculate_delta()
```

Execute here the script to calculate a delta factor

```
extract_results_eos()
```

extract information out of the result nodes of the the eos workchains ran in the step before

```
get_calcs_from_groups()
```

Extract the crystal structures and parameter data nodes from the given groups and create calculation 'pairs' (stru, para).

```
get_inputs_eos()
```

get the inputs for a scf-cycle

```
return_results()
```

return the results of the calculations

```
run_eos()
```

Run the equation of states for all delta structures with their parameters

```
start_up()
```

init context and some parameters

```
aiida_fleur.workflows.delta.get_paranode(struc, para_nodes)
```

find out if a parameter node for a structure is in para\_nodes (currently very creedy, but lists are small (100x100) but maybe reduce database accesses)

#### 5.1.4.10 MAE: Force-theorem calculation of magnetic anisotropy energies

In this module you find the workflow 'FleurMaeWorkChain' for the calculation of Magnetic Anisotropy Energy via the force theorem.

```
class aiida_fleur.workflows.mae.FleurMaeWorkChain (inputs=None,          log-
                                                  ger=None,   runner=None,   en-
                                                  able_persistence=True)
```

This workflow calculates the Magnetic Anisotropy Energy of a structure.

```
change_fleurinp()
```

This routine sets somethings in the fleurinp file before running a fleur calculation.

**control\_end\_wc** (*errmsg*)

Controlled way to shutdown the workchain. will initialize the output nodes The shutdown of the workchain will has to be done afterwards

**converge\_scf** ()

Converge charge density with or without SOC. Submit a single Fleur calculation to obtain a reference for further force theorem calculations.

**force\_after\_scf** ()

Calculate energy of a system for given SQAs using the force theorem. Converged reference is stored in self.ctx['xyz'].

**force\_wo\_scf** ()

Submit FLEUR force theorem calculation using input remote

**get\_inputs\_scf** ()

Initialize inputs for scf workflow: wf\_param, options, calculation parameters, codes, structure

**get\_results** ()

Generates results of the workchain.

**return\_results** ()

This function outputs results of the wc

**scf\_needed** ()

Returns True if SCF WC is needed.

**start** ()

Retrieve and initialize paramters of the WorkChain

`aiida_fleur.workflows.mae.save_mae_output_node (**kwargs)`

This is a pseudo cf, to create the right graph structure of AiiDA. This calcfuction will create the output node in the database. It also connects the output\_node to all nodes the information comes from. So far it is just also parsed in as argument, because so far we are to lazy to put most of the code overworked from return\_results in here.

#### 5.1.4.11 MAE Conv: Self-consistent calculation of magnetic anisotropy energies

In this module you find the workflow 'FleurMAEWorkChain' for the calculation of Magnetic Anisotropy Energy converging all the directions.

```
class aiida_fleur.workflows.mae_conv.FleurMaeConvWorkChain (inputs=None, log-  
                                                         ger=None, run-  
                                                         ner=None, en-  
                                                         able_persistence=True)
```

This workflow calculates the Magnetic Anisotropy Energy of a structure.

**control\_end\_wc** (*errmsg*)

Controlled way to shutdown the workchain. will initialize the output nodes The shutdown of the workchain will has to be done afterwards

**converge\_scf** ()

Converge charge density with or without SOC. Depending on a branch of MAE calculation, submit a single Fleur calculation to obtain a reference for further force theorem calculations or submit a set of Fleur calculations to converge charge density for all given SQAs.

**get\_inputs\_scf** ()

Initialize inputs for scf workflow

```

get_results()
    Retrieve results of converge calculations

return_results()
    Retrieve results of converge calculations

start()
    Retrieve and initialize paramters of the WorkChain

aiida_fleur.workflows.mae_conv.save_output_node(out)
    This calcfuction saves the out dict in the db

```

#### 5.1.4.12 SSDisp: Force-theorem calculation of spin spiral dispersion

In this module you find the workflow ‘FleurSSDispWorkChain’ for the calculation of spin spiral dispersion using scalar-relativistic Hamiltonian.

```

class aiida_fleur.workflows.ssdisp.FleurSSDispWorkChain(inputs=None,          log-
                                                         ger=None, runner=None,
                                                         enable_persistence=True)

```

This workflow calculates spin spiral dispersion of a structure.

```

change_fleurinp()
    This routine sets somethings in the fleurinp file before running a fleur calculation.

```

```

control_end_wc(errormsg)
    Controlled way to shutdown the workchain. It will initialize the output nodes The shutdown of the
    workchain will has to be done afterwards

```

```

converge_scf()
    Converge charge density for collinear case which is a reference for futher spin spiral calculations.

```

```

force_after_scf()
    This routine uses the force theorem to calculate energies dispersion of spin spirals. The force theorem cal-
    culations implemented into the FLEUR code. Hence a single iteration FLEUR input file having <forceThe-
    orem> tag has to be created and submitted.

```

```

force_wo_scf()
    Submit FLEUR force theorem calculation using input remote

```

```

get_inputs_scf()
    Initialize inputs for the scf cycle

```

```

get_results()
    Generates results of the workchain.

```

```

return_results()
    This function outputs results of the wc

```

```

scf_needed()
    Returns True if SCF WC is needed.

```

```

start()
    Retrieve and initialize paramters of the WorkChain

```

```

aiida_fleur.workflows.ssdisp.save_output_node(out)
    This calcfuction saves the out dict in the db

```

### 5.1.4.13 SSDisp Conv: Self-consistent calculation of spin spiral dispersion

In this module you find the workflow ‘FleurSSDispConvWorkChain’ for the calculation of Spin Spiral energy Dispersion converging all the directions.

```
class aiida_fleur.workflows.ssdisp_conv.FleurSSDispConvWorkChain (inputs=None,  
                                                                    log-  
                                                                    ger=None,  
                                                                    run-  
                                                                    ner=None,  
                                                                    en-  
                                                                    able_persistence=True)
```

This workflow calculates the Spin Spiral Dispersion of a structure.

**control\_end\_wc** (*errmsg*)

Controlled way to shutdown the workchain. will initialize the output nodes The shutdown of the workchain will has to be done afterwards

**converge\_scf** ()

Converge charge density with or without SOC. Depending on a branch of Spiral calculation, submit a single Fleur calculation to obtain a reference for further force theorem calculations or submit a set of Fleur calculations to converge charge density for all given SQAs.

**get\_inputs\_scf** ()

Initialize inputs for scf workflow: wf\_param, options, calculation parameters, codes, structure

**get\_results** ()

Retrieve results of converge calculations

**return\_results** ()

Retrieve results of converge calculations

**start** ()

Retrieve and initialize paramters of the WorkChain

aiida\_fleur.workflows.ssdisp\_conv.**save\_output\_node** (*out*)

This calcfuction saves the out dict in the db

### 5.1.4.14 DMI: Force-theorem calculation of Dzialoshinskii-Moriya interaction energy dispersion

In this module you find the workflow ‘FleurDMIWorkChain’ for the calculation of DMI energy dispersion.

```
class aiida_fleur.workflows.dmi.FleurDMIWorkChain (inputs=None,                log-  
                                                    ger=None,    runner=None,    en-  
                                                    able_persistence=True)
```

This workflow calculates DMI energy dispersion of a structure.

**change\_fleurinp** ()

This routine sets somethings in the fleurinp file before running a fleur calculation.

**control\_end\_wc** (*errmsg*)

Controlled way to shutdown the workchain. will initialize the output nodes The shutdown of the workchain will has to be done afterwards

**converge\_scf** ()

Converge charge density for collinear case which is a reference for futher spin spiral calculations.

**force\_after\_scf** ()

This routine uses the force theorem to calculate energies dispersion of spin spirals. The force theorem cal-

culations implemented into the FLEUR code. Hence a single iteration FLEUR input file having <forceTheorem> tag has to be created and submitted.

**force\_wo\_scf()**  
Submit FLEUR force theorem calculation using input remote

**get\_inputs\_scf()**  
Initialize inputs for the scf cycle

**get\_results()**  
Generates results of the workchain.

**return\_results()**  
This function outputs results of the wc

**scf\_needed()**  
Returns True if SCF WC is needed.

**start()**  
Retrieve and initialize parameters of the WorkChain

`aiida_fleur.workflows.dmi.save_output_node(out)`  
This calcfunction saves the out dict in the db

## 5.1.5 Fleur tools/utility

### 5.1.5.1 Dealing with XML Schema files

This file is just were to hardcode some schema file paths

### 5.1.5.2 Structure Data util

Collection of utility routines dealing with StructureData objects

`aiida_fleur.tools.StructureData_util.abs_to_rel(vector, cell)`  
Converts a position vector in absolute coordinates to relative coordinates.

#### Parameters

- **vector** – list or np.array of length 3, vector to be converted
- **cell** – Bravais matrix of a crystal 3x3 Array, List of list or np.array

**Returns** list of length 3 of scaled vector, or False if vector was not length 3

`aiida_fleur.tools.StructureData_util.abs_to_rel_f(vector, cell, pbc)`  
Converts a position vector in absolute coordinates to relative coordinates for a film system.

#### Parameters

- **vector** – list or np.array of length 3, vector to be converted
- **cell** – Bravais matrix of a crystal 3x3 Array, List of list or np.array
- **pb** – Boundary conditions, List or Tuple of 3 Boolean

**Returns** list of length 3 of scaled vector, or False if vector was not length 3

```
aiida_fleur.tools.StructureData_util.adjust_film_relaxation(structure,  
                                                            suggestion,  
                                                            scale_as=None,  
                                                            bond_length=None,  
                                                            hold_layers=3)
```

Tries to optimize interlayer distances. Can be used before RelaxWC to improve its behaviour. This function only works if USER\_API\_KEY was set.

For now only binary structures are analysed to ensure the closest contact between two elements of the interest. In case of trinary systems (like ABC) I can not not guarantee that A and C will be the nearest neighbours.

The same is true for interlayer distances of the same element. To ensure the nearest-neighbour condition I use unary compounds.

#### Parameters

- **structure** – ase film structure which will be adjusted
- **suggestion** – dictionary containing average bond length between different elements, is basically the result of `request_average_bond_length()`
- **scale\_as** – an element name, for which the El-El bond length will be enforced. It is can be helpful to enforce the same interlayer distance in the substrate, i.e. adjust deposited film interlayer distances only.
- **bond\_length** – a float that sets the bond length for scale\_as element
- **hold\_layers** – this parameters sets the number of layers that will be marked via the certain label. The label is reserved for future use in the relaxation WC: all the atoms marked with the label will not be relaxed.

```
aiida_fleur.tools.StructureData_util.break_symmetry(structure,          atoms=None,  
                                                    site=None,          pos=None,  
                                                    new_kinds_names=None,  
                                                    parameterdata=None)
```

This routine introduces different ‘kind objects’ in a structure and names them that inpgen will make different species/atomgroups out of them. If nothing specified breaks ALL symmetry (i.e. every atom gets their own kind)

#### Parameters

- **structure** – StructureData
- **atoms** – python list of symbols, exp: [‘W’, ‘Be’]. This would make for all Be and W atoms their own kinds.
- **site** – python list of integers, exp: [1, 4, 8]. This would create for atom 1, 4 and 8 their own kinds.
- **pos** – python list of tuples of 3, exp [(0.0, 0.0, -1.837927), ...]. This will create a new kind for the atom at that position. Be carefull the number given has to match EXACTLY the position in the structure.

**Returns** StructureData, a AiiDA crystal structure with new kind specification.

```
aiida_fleur.tools.StructureData_util.break_symmetry_wf(structure, wf_para, parameterdata=None)
```

This is the calcfuction of the routine break\_symmetry, which introduces different ‘kind objects’ in a structure and names them that inpgen will make different species/atomgroups out of them. If nothing specified breaks ALL symmetry (i.e. every atom gets their own kind)

#### Parameters

- **structure** – StructureData
- **wf\_para** – ParameterData which contains the keys atoms, sites, pos (see below)
  - 'atoms': python list of symbols, exp: ['W', 'Be']. This would make for all Be and W atoms their own kinds.
  - 'site': python list of integers, exp: [1, 4, 8]. This would create for atom 1, 4 and 8 their own kinds.
  - 'pos': python list of tuples of 3, exp [(0.0, 0.0, -1.837927), ...]. This will create a new kind for the atom at that position. Be carefull the number given has to match EXACTLY the position in the structure.
- **parameterdata** – AiiDa ParameterData

**Returns** StructureData, a AiiDA crystal structure with new kind specification.

```
aiida_fleur.tools.StructureData_util.center_film(structure)
```

Centers a film at z=0

**Parameters** **structure** – AiiDA structure

**Returns** AiiDA structure

```
aiida_fleur.tools.StructureData_util.center_film_wf(structure)
```

Centers a film at z=0, keeps the provenance in the database

**Parameters** **structure** – AiiDA structure

**Returns** AiiDA structure

```
aiida_fleur.tools.StructureData_util.common_mt(max_muffin_tins)
```

# TODO implement From a list of dictionary given return smallest common set. Could be read from the econfig file within AiiDA fleur.

[[{Be: 1.7, W:2.4}, {Be:1.8, W:2.3}], [{Be : 1.75}], [{W:2.5}]] should return [{Be:1.7, W:2.4}]

```
aiida_fleur.tools.StructureData_util.create_all_slabs(initial_structure,
                                                    miller_index,
                                                    min_slab_size_ang,
                                                    min_vacuum_size=0,
                                                    bonds=None,      tol=0.001,
                                                    max_broken_bonds=0,
                                                    lll_reduce=False,
                                                    center_slab=False,
                                                    primitive=False,
                                                    max_normal_search=1,
                                                    symmetrize=False)
```

**Returns** a dictionary of structures

```
aiida_fleur.tools.StructureData_util.create_all_slabs_buggy(initial_structure,  
                                                            miller_index,  
                                                            min_slab_size_ang,  
                                                            min_vacuum_size=0,  
                                                            bonds=None,  
                                                            tol=0.001,  
                                                            max_broken_bonds=0,  
                                                            lll_reduce=False,  
                                                            center_slab=False,  
                                                            primitive=False,  
                                                            max_normal_search=None,  
                                                            symmetrize=False)
```

wraps the pymatgen function generate\_all\_slabs with some useful extras :return: a dictionary of structures

```
aiida_fleur.tools.StructureData_util.create_manual_slab_ase(lattice='fcc',  
                                                            miller=None,  
                                                            host_symbol='Fe',  
                                                            latticeconstant=4.0,  
                                                            size=(1, 1, 5), re-  
                                                            placements=None,  
                                                            decimals=10,  
                                                            pop_last_layers=0,  
                                                            inverse=False)
```

Wraps ase.lattice lattices generators to create a slab having given lattice vectors directions.

#### Parameters

- **lattice** – ‘fcc’ and ‘bcc’ are supported. Set the host lattice of a slab.
- **miller** – a list of directions of lattice vectors
- **symbol** – a string specifying the atom type
- **latticeconstant** – the lattice constant of a structure
- **size** – a 3-element tuple that sets supercell size. For instance, use (1,1,5) to set 5 layers of a slab.
- **decimals** – sets the rounding of atom positions. See numpy.around.
- **pop\_last\_layers** – specifies how many bottom layers to remove. Sometimes one does not want to use the integer number of unit cells along z, extra layers can be removed.

**Return structure** an ase-lattice representing a slab with replaced atoms

```
aiida_fleur.tools.StructureData_util.create_slap(initial_structure, miller_index,  
                                                  min_slab_size, min_vacuum_size=0,  
                                                  lll_reduce=False, cen-  
                                                  ter_slab=False, primitive=False,  
                                                  max_normal_search=1, reori-  
                                                  ent_lattice=True)
```

wraps the pymatgen slab generator

```
aiida_fleur.tools.StructureData_util.estimate_mt_radaii(structure, stepsize=0.05)  
# TODO implement This method returns for every atom type (group/kind) in the structure a range of possible  
# muffin tin radii (min, max). Or maybe just the maximal muffin tin radii (or sets of maximal muffin tin radii)  
example return for some Be-W compound [[{Be: 1.6, W:2.4}, {Be:1.8, W:2.2}]]
```

```
aiida_fleur.tools.StructureData_util.find_common_mt(structures)  
# TODO implement (in some phd notebook of Broeder this is implement) From a given list of structures,
```

estimate the muffin tin radii and return the smallest common set. (therefore a choice for rmt that would work for every structure given)

`aiida_fleur.tools.StructureData_util.find_equi_atoms(structure)`

This routine uses spglib and ASE to provide informations of all equivalent atoms in the cell.

**Parameters** `structure` – AiiDA StructureData

**Returns** `equi_info_symbol`, list of lists [`'element': site_indexlist, ...`] `len(equi_info_symbol) =` number of symmetryatomtypes and `n_equi_info_symbol`, dict `{'element': numberequiatomtypes}`

`aiida_fleur.tools.StructureData_util.find_primitive_cell(structure)`

uses spglib `find_primitive` to find the primitive cell

**Parameters** `structure` – AiiDA structure data

**Returns** list of new AiiDA structure data

`aiida_fleur.tools.StructureData_util.find_primitive_cell_wf(structure)`

uses spglib `find_primitive` to find the primitive cell :param structure: AiiDa structure data

**Returns** list of new AiiDA structure data

`aiida_fleur.tools.StructureData_util.find_primitive_cells(uuid_list)`

uses spglib `find_primitive` to find the primitive cell :param uuid\_list: list of structureData uuids, or pks

**Returns** list of new AiiDA structure datas

`aiida_fleur.tools.StructureData_util.get_all_miller_indices(structure, highestindex)`

wraps the pymatgen function `get_symmetrically_distinct_miller_indices` for an AiiDa structure

`aiida_fleur.tools.StructureData_util.get_layers(structure, decimals=10)`

Extracts atom positions and their types belonging to the same layer

**Parameters**

- **structure** – ase lattice or StructureData which represents a slab
- **number** – the layer number. Note, that layers will be sorted according to z-position
- **decimals** – sets the tolerance of atom positions determination. See more in `numpy.around`.

**Return layer, layer\_z\_positions** layer is a list of tuples, the first element of which is atom positions and the second one is atom type. layer\_z\_position is a sorted list of all layer positions

`aiida_fleur.tools.StructureData_util.get_spacegroup(structure)`

**Parameters** `structure` – AiiDA StructureData

**Returns** the spacegroup (spglib class) of a given AiiDA structure

`aiida_fleur.tools.StructureData_util.is_primitive(structure)`

Checks if a structure is primitive or not, :param structure: AiiDA StructureData :return: True if the structure can not be anymore refined. prints False if the structure can be futher refined.

`aiida_fleur.tools.StructureData_util.is_structure(structure)`

Test if the given input is a StructureData node, by object, id, or pk :param structure: AiiDA StructureData :return: if yes returns a StructureData node in all cases, if no returns None

```
aiida_fleur.tools.StructureData_util.magnetic_slab_from_relaxed(relaxed_structure,  
                                                                orig_structure,  
                                                                to-  
                                                                tal_number_layers,  
                                                                num_relaxed_layers,  
                                                                toler-  
                                                                ance_decimals=10)
```

Transforms a structure that was used for interlayer distance relaxation to a structure that can be further used for magnetic calculations.

Usually one uses a slab having z-reflection symmetry e.g. A-B1-B2-B3-B2-B1-A where A is a magnetic element (Fe, Ni, Co, Cr) and B is a substrate. However, further magnetic calculations are done using assymetric slab A-B1-B2-B3-B4-B5-B6-B7-B8. The function uses A-B1, B1-B2 etc. interlayer distances for construction of assymetric relaxed film.

The function works as follows: it constructs a new StructureData object taking x and y positions from the orig\_structure and z positions from relax\_structure for first num\_relaxed\_interlayers. Then it appends orig\_structure slab to the bottom in a way the total number of layers is total\_number\_layers.

#### Parameters

- **relaxed\_structure** – Structure which is the output of Relax WorkChain. In this function it is assumed to have inversion or at least z-reflection symmetry.
- **orig\_structure** – The host structure slab having the lattice period corresponding to the bulk structure of the substrate.
- **total\_number\_layers** – the total number of layers to produce
- **num\_relaxed\_layers** – the number of top layers to adjust according to **relaxed\_struct**
- **tolerance\_decimals** – sets the rounding of atom positions. See `numpy.around`.

**Return magn\_structure** Resulting assymetric structure with adjusted interlayer distances for several top layers.

```
aiida_fleur.tools.StructureData_util.move_atoms_incell(structure, vector)  
moves all atoms in a unit cell by a given vector
```

#### Parameters

- **structure** – AiiDA structure
- **vector** – tuple of 3, or array

**Returns** AiiDA structure

```
aiida_fleur.tools.StructureData_util.move_atoms_incell_wf(structure, wf_para)  
moves all atoms in a unit cell by a given vector
```

#### Parameters

- **structure** – AiiDA structure
- **wf\_para** – AiiDA Dict node with vector: tuple of 3, or array (currently 3 AiiDA Floats to make it a wf, In the future maybe a list or vector if AiiDa basetype exists)

**Returns** AiiDA structure

```
aiida_fleur.tools.StructureData_util.rel_to_abs(vector, cell)  
Converts a position vector in internal coordinates to absolute coordinates in Angstrom.
```

#### Parameters

- **vector** – list or `np.array` of length 3, vector to be converted

- **cell** – Bravais matrix of a crystal 3x3 Array, List of list or np.array

**Returns** list of length 3 of scaled vector, or False if vector was not length 3

`aiida_fleur.tools.StructureData_util.rel_to_abs_f(vector, cell)`

Converts a position vector in internal coordinates to absolute coordinates in Angstrom for a film structure (2D).

`aiida_fleur.tools.StructureData_util.request_average_bond_length(main_elements, sub_elements, user_api_key)`

Requests MaterialsProject to estimate thermal average bond length between given elements. Also requests information about lattice constants of fcc and bcc structures.

#### Parameters

- **main\_elements** – element list to calculate the average bond length only combinations of AB, AA and BB are calculated, where A belongs to main\_elements, B belongs to sub\_elements.
- **sub\_elements** – element list, see main\_elements

**Returns** bond\_data, a dict containing obtained lattice constants.

`aiida_fleur.tools.StructureData_util.request_average_bond_length_store(main_elements, sub_elements, user_api_key)`

Requests MaterialsProject to estimate thermal average bond length between given elements. Also requests information about lattice constants of fcc and bcc structures. Stores the result in the Database. Notice that this is not a calcfunction! Therefore, the inputs are not stored and the result node is unconnected.

#### Parameters

- **main\_elements** – element list to calculate the average bond length only combinations of AB, AA and BB are calculated, where A belongs to main\_elements, B belongs to sub\_elements.
- **sub\_elements** – element list, see main\_elements

**Returns** bond\_data, a dict containing obtained lattice constants.

`aiida_fleur.tools.StructureData_util.rescale(inp_structure, scale)`

Rescales a crystal structures Volume, atoms stay at their same relative positions, therefore the absolute positions change. Keeps the provenance in the database.

#### Parameters

- **inp\_structure** – a StructureData node (pk, or uuid)
- **scale** – float scaling factor for the cell

**Returns** New StructureData node with rescaled structure, which is linked to input Structure and None if inp\_structure was not a StructureData

`aiida_fleur.tools.StructureData_util.rescale_nowf(inp_structure, scale)`

Rescales a crystal structures Volume, atoms stay at their same relative positions, therefore the absolute positions change. DOES NOT keep the provenance in the database.

#### Parameters

- **inp\_structure** – a StructureData node (pk, or uuid)
- **scale** – float scaling factor for the cell

**Returns** New StructureData node with rescaled structure, which is linked to input Structure and None if inp\_structure was not a StructureData

`aiida_fleur.tools.StructureData_util.sort_atoms_z_value(structure)`

Resorts the atoms in a structure by there Z-value

**Parameters** `structure` – AiiDA structure

**Returns** AiiDA structure

`aiida_fleur.tools.StructureData_util.supercell(inp_structure, n_a1, n_a2, n_a3)`

Creates a super cell from a StructureData node. Keeps the provenance in the database.

**Parameters**

- **StructureData** – a StructureData node (pk, or uuid)
- **scale** – tuple of 3 AiiDA integers, number of cells in a1, a2, a3, or if cart=True in x,y,z

**Returns** StructureData Node with supercell

`aiida_fleur.tools.StructureData_util.supercell_ncf(inp_structure, n_a1, n_a2, n_a3)`

Creates a super cell from a StructureData node. Does NOT keeps the provenance in the database.

**Parameters**

- **StructureData** – a StructureData node (pk, or uuid)
- **scale** – tuple of 3 AiiDA integers, number of cells in a1, a2, a3, or if cart=True in x,y,z

**Returns** StructureData Node with supercell

### 5.1.5.3 XML utility

In this module contains useful methods for handling xml trees and files which are used by the Fleur code and the fleur plugin.

`aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util.add_num_to_att(xmltree, xpathn, attributename, set_val, mode='abs', occ=None)`

Routine adds something to the value of an attribute in the xml file (should be a number here) This is a lower-level version of `shift_value()` which allows one to specife an arbitrary xml path.

**Param** an etree a xpath from root to the attribute and the attribute value

**Parameters**

- **xpathn** – an xml path to the attribute to change
- **attributename** – a name of the attribute to change
- **set\_val** – a value to be added/multiplied to the previous value
- **mode** – ‘abs’ if to add set\_val, ‘rel’ if multiply
- **occ** – a list of integers specifying number of occurrence to be set

**Comment:** `Element.set` will add the attribute if it does not exist, xpath expression has to exist

**example:** `add_num_to_add(tree, '/fleurInput/bzIntegration', 'valenceElectrons', '1')`

`add_num_to_add(tree, '/fleurInput/bzIntegration', 'valenceElectrons', '1.1', mode='rel')`

`aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util.change_atomgr_att(fleurinp_tree_copy, attributedict, position=None, species=None)`

Method to set parameters of an atom group of the fleur inp.xml file.

**Parameters**

- **fleurinp\_tree\_copy** – xml etree of the inp.xml

- **attributedict** – a python dict specifying what you want to change.
- **position** – position of an atom group to be changed. If equals to ‘all’, all species will be changed
- **species** – atom groups, corresponding to the given specie will be changed
- **create** – bool, if species does not exist create it and all subtags?

**Return fleurinp\_tree\_copy** xml etree of the new inp.xml

**attributedict** is a python dictionary containing dictionaries that specify attributes to be set inside the certain specie. For example, if one wants to set a beta noco parameter it can be done via:

```
'attributedict': {'nocoParams': [('beta', val)]}
```

force and nocoParams keys are supported. To find possible keys of the inner dictionary please refer to the FLEUR documentation flapw.de

aiida\_fleur.tools.xml\_util.**change\_atomgr\_att\_label** (*fleurinp\_tree\_copy*, *attributedict*, *at\_label*)

This method calls *change\_atomgr\_att()* method for a certain atom specie that corresponds to an atom with a given label.

#### Parameters

- **fleurinp\_tree\_copy** – xml etree of the inp.xml
- **at\_label** – string, a label of the atom which specie will be changed. ‘all’ to change all the species
- **attributedict** – a python dict specifying what you want to change.

**Return fleurinp\_tree\_copy** xml etree of the new inp.xml

**attributedict** is a python dictionary containing dictionaries that specify attributes to be set inside the certain specie. For example, if one wants to set a beta noco parameter it can be done via:

```
'attributedict': {'nocoParams': [('beta', val)]}
```

force and nocoParams keys are supported. To find possible keys of the inner dictionary please refer to the FLEUR documentation flapw.de

aiida\_fleur.tools.xml\_util.**clear\_xml** (*tree*)

Removes comments and executes xinclude tags of an xml tree.

**Parameters** *tree* – an xml-tree which will be processes

**Return cleared\_tree** an xml-tree without comments and with replaced xinclude tags

aiida\_fleur.tools.xml\_util.**convert\_ev\_to\_htr** (*value*, *parser\_info\_out=None*)

Divides the value given with the Hartree factor (converts htr to eV)

aiida\_fleur.tools.xml\_util.**convert\_fleur\_lo** (*loelements*)

Converts lo xml elements from the inp.xml file into a lo string for the inpgen

aiida\_fleur.tools.xml\_util.**convert\_from\_fortran\_bool** (*stringbool*)

Converts a string in this case (‘T’, ‘F’, or ‘t’, ‘f’) to True or False

**Parameters** *stringbool* – a string (‘t’, ‘f’, ‘F’, ‘T’)

**Returns** boolean (either True or False)

aiida\_fleur.tools.xml\_util.**convert\_htr\_to\_ev** (*value*, *parser\_info\_out=None*)

Multiplies the value given with the Hartree factor (converts htr to eV)

```
aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util.convert_to_float(value_string, parser_info_out=None,
                                           suc_return=True)
```

Tries to make a float out of a string. If it can't it logs a warning and returns True or False if conversion worked or not.

**Parameters** `value_string` – a string

**Returns value** the new float or `value_string`: the string given

**Returns** True or False

```
aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util.convert_to_fortran_bool(boolean)
```

Converts a Boolean as string to the format defined in the input

**Parameters** `boolean` – either a boolean or a string ('True', 'False', 'F', 'T')

**Returns** a string (either 't' or 'f')

```
aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util.convert_to_fortran_string(string)
```

converts some parameter strings to the format for the inpgen :param string: some string :returns: string in right format (extra “”)

```
aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util.convert_to_int(value_string, parser_info_out=None,
                                           suc_return=True)
```

Tries to make a int out of a string. If it can't it logs a warning and returns True or False if conversion worked or not.

**Parameters** `value_string` – a string

**Returns value** the new int or `value_string`: the string given

**Returns** True or False, if `suc_return=True`

```
aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util.create_tag(xmlnode, xpath, newelement, create=False,
                                     place_index=None, tag_order=None)
```

This method evaluates an xpath expression and creates tag in an xmltree under the returned nodes. If the path does exist things will be overwritten, or created. Per default the new element is appended to the elements, but it can also be inserted in a certain position or after certain other tags.

**Parameters**

- **xmlnode** – an xmltree that represents inp.xml
- **xpathn** – a path where to place a new tag
- **newelement** – a tag name to be created
- **create** – if True and there is no given xpath in the FleurinpData, creates it
- **place\_index** – defines the place where to put a created tag
- **tag\_order** – defines a tag order

```
aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util.delete_att(xmltree, xpath, attrib)
```

Deletes an xml tag in an xmletree.

**Parameters**

- **xmltree** – an xmltree that represents inp.xml
- **xpathn** – a path to the attribute to be deleted
- **attrib** – the name of an attribute

```
aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util.delete_tag(xmltree, xpath)
```

Deletes an xml tag in an xmletree.

**Parameters**

- **xmldata** – an xmldata that represents inp.xml
- **xpathn** – a path to the tag to be deleted

`aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util.eval_xpath(node, xpath, parser_info=None)`

Tries to evaluate an xpath expression. If it fails it logs it. If several paths are found, return a list. If only one - returns the value.

:param root node of an etree and an xpath expression (relative, or absolute) :returns either nodes, or attributes, or text

`aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util.eval_xpath2(node, xpath, parser_info=None)`

Tries to evaluate an xpath expression. If it fails it logs it. Always return a list.

:param root node of an etree and an xpath expression (relative, or absolute) :returns a node list

`aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util.eval_xpath3(node, xpath, create=False, place_index=None, tag_order=None)`

Tries to evaluate an xpath expression. If it fails it logs it. If create == True, creates a tag

:param root node of an etree and an xpath expression (relative, or absolute) :returns always a node list

`aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util.get_inpgen_para_from_xml(inpxmlfile)`

This routine returns a python dictionary produced from the inp.xml file, which can be used as a calc\_parameters node by inpgen. Be aware that inpgen does not take all information that is contained in an inp.xml file

**Return new\_parameters** A Dict, which will lead to the same inp.xml (in case if other defaults, which can not be controlled by input for inpgen, were changed)

`aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util.get_inpgen_paramnode_from_xml(inpxmlfile)`

This routine returns an AiiDA Parameter Data type produced from the inp.xml file, which can be used by inpgen.

**Returns** ParameterData node

`aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util.get_inpxml_file_structure()`

This routine returns the structure/layout of the 'inp.xml' file.

Basically the plug-in should know from this routine, what things are allowed to be set and where, i.e all attributes and their xpaths. As a developer make sure to use this routine always if you need information about the inp.xml file structure. Therefore, this plug-in should be easy to adjust to other codes with xml files as input files. Just rewrite this routine.

For now the structure of the xmlinp file for fleur is hardcoded. If big changes are in the 'inp.xml' file, maintain this routine. TODO: Maybe this is better done, by reading the xml schema file instead. And maybe it should also work without the schema file, do we want this?

**Parameters** **Nothing** – TODO xml schema

**Return all\_switches\_once** list of all switches ('T' or 'F') which are allowed to be set

**Return all\_switches\_several** list of all switches ('T' or 'F') which are allowed to be set

**Return other\_attributes\_once** list of all attributes, which occur just once (can be tested)

**Return other\_attributes\_several** list of all attributes, which can occur more than once

**Return all\_text** list of all text of tags, which can be set

**Return all\_attrib\_xpath** dictionary (attrib, xpath), of all possible attributes with their xpath expression for the xmp inp

**Return expertkey** keyname (should not be in any other list), which can be used to set anything in the file, by hand, (for experts, and that plug-in does not need to be directly maintained if xmlinp gets a new switch)

`aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util.get_xml_attribute` (*node*, *attributename*,  
*parser\_info\_out=None*)

Get an attribute value from a node.

**Params** *node* a node from etree

**Params** *attributename* a string with the attribute name.

**Returns** either attributevalue, or None

`aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util.inpxml_todict` (*parent*, *xmlstr*)

Recursive operation which transforms an xml etree to python nested dictionaries and lists. Decision to add a list is if the tag name is in the given list *tag\_several*

**Parameters**

- **parent** – some xmltree, or xml element
- **xmlstr** – structure/layout of the xml file in *xmlstr* is *tags\_several*: a list of the tags, which should be converted to a list, not a dictionary(because they are known to occur more often, and want to be accessed in a list later.

**Returns** a python dictionary

`aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util.is_sequence` (*arg*)

Checks if *arg* is a sequence

`aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util.replace_tag` (*xmltree*, *xpath*, *newelement*)

replaces a xml tag by another tag on an xmltree in place

**Parameters**

- **xmltree** – an xmltree that represents inp.xml
- **xpathn** – a path to the tag to be replaced
- **newelement** – a new tag

`aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util.set_dict_or_not` (*para\_dict*, *key*, *value*)

setter method for a dictionary that will not set the key, value pair. if the key is [] or None.

`aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util.set_inpchanges` (*fleurinp\_tree\_copy*, *change\_dict*)

Makes given changes directly in the inp.xml file. Afterwards updates the inp.xml file representation and the current *inp\_userchanges* dictionary with the keys provided in the 'change\_dict' dictionary.

**Parameters**

- **fleurinp\_tree\_copy** – a lxml tree that represents inp.xml
- **change\_dict** – a python dictionary with the keys to substitute. It works like `dict.update()`, adding new keys and overwriting existing keys.

**Returns** *new\_tree* a lxml tree with applied changes

An example of *change\_dict*:

```
change_dict = {'itmax' : 1,  
              'l_noco': True,  
              'ctail': False,  
              'l_ss': True}
```

A full list of supported keys in the *change\_dict* can be found in `get_inpxml_file_structure()`:

```

'comment': '/fleurInput/comment',
'relPos': '/fleurInput/atomGroups/atomGroup/relPos',
'filmPos': '/fleurInput/atomGroups/atomGroup/filmPos',
'absPos': '/fleurInput/atomGroups/atomGroup/absPos',
'qss': '/fleurInput/calculationSetup/nocoParams/qss',
'l_ss': '/fleurInput/calculationSetup/nocoParams',
'row-1': '/fleurInput/cell/bulkLattice/bravaisMatrix',
'row-2': '/fleurInput/cell/bulkLattice/bravaisMatrix',
'row-3': '/fleurInput/cell/bulkLattice/bravaisMatrix',
'al': '/fleurInput/cell/filmLattice/al', # switches once
'dos': '/fleurInput/output',
'band': '/fleurInput/output',
'secvar': '/fleurInput/calculationSetup/expertModes',
'ctail': '/fleurInput/calculationSetup/coreElectrons',
'frcor': '/fleurInput/calculationSetup/coreElectrons',
'l_noco': '/fleurInput/calculationSetup/magnetism',
'l_J': '/fleurInput/calculationSetup/magnetism',
'swsp': '/fleurInput/calculationSetup/magnetism',
'lflip': '/fleurInput/calculationSetup/magnetism',
'off': '/fleurInput/calculationSetup/soc',
'spav': '/fleurInput/calculationSetup/soc',
'l_soc': '/fleurInput/calculationSetup/soc',
'soc66': '/fleurInput/calculationSetup/soc',
'pot8': '/fleurInput/calculationSetup/expertModes',
'eig66': '/fleurInput/calculationSetup/expertModes',
'l_f': '/fleurInput/calculationSetup/geometryOptimization',
'gamma': '/fleurInput/calculationSetup/bzIntegration/kPointMesh',
'gauss': '',
'tria': '',
'invs': '',
'zrfs': '',
'vchk': '/fleurInput/output/checks',
'cdinf': '/fleurInput/output/checks',
'disp': '/fleurInput/output/checks',
'vacdos': '/fleurInput/output',
'integ': '/fleurInput/output/vacuumDOS',
'star': '/fleurInput/output/vacuumDOS',
'iplot': '/fleurInput/output/plotting',
'score': '/fleurInput/output/plotting',
'plplot': '/fleurInput/output/plotting',
'slice': '/fleurInput/output',
'pallst': '/fleurInput/output/chargeDensitySlicing',
'form66': '/fleurInput/output/specialOutput',
'only': '/fleurInput/output/specialOutput',
'bmt': '/fleurInput/output/specialOutput',
'relativisticCorrections': '/fleurInput/xcFunctional',
'calculate': '/fleurInput/atomGroups/atomGroup/force',
'flipSpin': '/fleurInput/atomSpecies/species',
'Kmax': '/fleurInput/calculationSetup/cutoffs',
'Gmax': '/fleurInput/calculationSetup/cutoffs',
'GmaxXC': '/fleurInput/calculationSetup/cutoffs',
'numbands': '/fleurInput/calculationSetup/cutoffs',
'itmax': '/fleurInput/calculationSetup/scfLoop',
'minDistance': '/fleurInput/calculationSetup/scfLoop',
'maxIterBroyd': '/fleurInput/calculationSetup/scfLoop',
'imix': '/fleurInput/calculationSetup/scfLoop',
'alpha': '/fleurInput/calculationSetup/scfLoop',

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```

'spinf': '/fleurInput/calculationSetup/scfLoop',
'kcrel': '/fleurInput/calculationSetup/coreElectrons',
'jspins': '/fleurInput/calculationSetup/magnetism',
'theta': '/fleurInput/calculationSetup/soc',
'phi': '/fleurInput/calculationSetup/soc',
'gw': '/fleurInput/calculationSetup/expertModes',
'lpr': '/fleurInput/calculationSetup/expertModes',
'isecl': '/fleurInput/calculationSetup/expertModes',
'forcemix': '/fleurInput/calculationSetup/geometryOptimization',
'forcealpha': '/fleurInput/calculationSetup/geometryOptimization',
'force_converged': '/fleurInput/calculationSetup/geometryOptimization',
'qfix': '/fleurInput/calculationSetup/geometryOptimization',
'epsdisp': '/fleurInput/calculationSetup/geometryOptimization',
'epsforce': '/fleurInput/calculationSetup/geometryOptimization',
'valenceElectrons': '/fleurInput/calculationSetup/bzIntegration',
'mode': '/fleurInput/calculationSetup/bzIntegration',
'fermiSmearingEnergy': '/fleurInput/calculationSetup/bzIntegration',
'nx': '/fleurInput/calculationSetup/bzIntegration/kPointMesh',
'ny': '/fleurInput/calculationSetup/bzIntegration/kPointMesh',
'nz': '/fleurInput/calculationSetup/bzIntegration/kPointMesh',
'count': '/fleurInput/calculationSetup/kPointCount',
'elbow': '/fleurInput/calculationSetup/energyParameterLimits',
'elup': '/fleurInput/calculationSetup',
'filename': '/fleurInput/cell/symmetryFile',
'scale': '/fleurInput/cell/bulkLattice',
'ndir': '/fleurInput/output/densityOfStates',
'minEnergy': '/fleurInput/output/densityOfStates',
'maxEnergy': '/fleurInput/output/densityOfStates',
'sigma': '/fleurInput/output/densityOfStates',
'layers': '/fleurInput/output/vacuumDOS',
'nstars': '/fleurInput/output/vacuumDOS',
'locx1': '/fleurInput/output/vacuumDOS',
'locy1': '/fleurInput/output/vacuumDOS',
'locx2': '/fleurInput/output/vacuumDOS',
'locy2': '/fleurInput/output/vacuumDOS',
'nstm': '/fleurInput/output/vacuumDOS',
'tworkf': '/fleurInput/output/vacuumDOS',
'numkpt': '/fleurInput/output/chargeDensitySlicing',
'minEigenval': '/fleurInput/output/chargeDensitySlicing',
'maxEigenval': '/fleurInput/output/chargeDensitySlicing',
'nne': '/fleurInput/output/chargeDensitySlicing',
'dVac': '/fleurInput/cell/filmLattice',
'dTilda': '/fleurInput/cell/filmLattice',
'xcFunctional': '/fleurInput/xcFunctional/name', # other_attributes_more
'name': {'/fleurInput/constantDefinitions', '/fleurInput/xcFunctional',
         '/fleurInput/atomSpecies/species'},
'value': '/fleurInput/constantDefinitions',
'element': '/fleurInput/atomSpecies/species',
'atomicNumber': '/fleurInput/atomSpecies/species',
'coreStates': '/fleurInput/atomSpecies/species',
'magMom': '/fleurInput/atomSpecies/species',
'radius': '/fleurInput/atomSpecies/species/mtSphere',
'gridPoints': '/fleurInput/atomSpecies/species/mtSphere',
'logIncrement': '/fleurInput/atomSpecies/species/mtSphere',
'lmax': '/fleurInput/atomSpecies/species/atomicCutoffs',
'lnonspshr': '/fleurInput/atomSpecies/species/atomicCutoffs',
's': '/fleurInput/atomSpecies/species/energyParameters',

```

(continues on next page)

(continued from previous page)

```
'p': '/fleurInput/atomSpecies/species/energyParameters',
'd': '/fleurInput/atomSpecies/species/energyParameters',
'f': '/fleurInput/atomSpecies/species/energyParameters',
'type': '/fleurInput/atomSpecies/species/lo',
'l': '/fleurInput/atomSpecies/species/lo',
'n': '/fleurInput/atomSpecies/species/lo',
'eDeriv': '/fleurInput/atomSpecies/species/lo',
'species': '/fleurInput/atomGroups/atomGroup',
'relaxXYZ': '/fleurInput/atomGroups/atomGroup/force'
```

`aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util.set_kpath(fleurinp_tree_copy, kpath, count, gamma)`

Sets a k-path directly into inp.xml

#### Parameters

- **fleurinp\_tree\_copy** – a lxml tree that represents inp.xml
- **kpath** – a dictionary with kpoint name as key and k point coordinate as value
- **count** – number of k-points
- **gamma** – a fortran-type boolean that controls if the gamma-point should be included in the k-point mesh

**Returns new\_tree** a lxml tree with applied changes

`aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util.set_nkpts(fleurinp_tree_copy, count, gamma)`

Sets a k-point mesh directly into inp.xml

#### Parameters

- **fleurinp\_tree\_copy** – a lxml tree that represents inp.xml
- **count** – number of k-points
- **gamma** – a fortran-type boolean that controls if the gamma-point should be included in the k-point mesh

**Returns new\_tree** a lxml tree with applied changes

`aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util.set_species(fleurinp_tree_copy, species_name, attributedict, create=False)`

Method to set parameters of a species tag of the fleur inp.xml file.

#### Parameters

- **fleurinp\_tree\_copy** – xml etree of the inp.xml
- **species\_name** – string, name of the specie you want to change
- **attributedict** – a python dict specifying what you want to change.
- **create** – bool, if species does not exist create it and all subtags?

**Raises ValueError** – if species name is non existent in inp.xml and should not be created. also if other given tags are garbage. (errors from eval\_xpath() methods)

**Return fleurinp\_tree\_copy** xml etree of the new inp.xml

**attributedict** is a python dictionary containing dictionaries that specify attributes to be set inside the certain specie. For example, if one wants to set a MT radius it can be done via:

```
attributedict = {'mtSphere' : {'radius' : 2.2}}
```

Another example:

```
'attributedict': {'special': {'socscale': 0.0}}
```

that switches SOC terms on a certain specie. `mtSphere`, `atomicCutoffs`, `energyParameters`, `lo`, `electronConfig`, `nocoParams`, `ldaU` and `special` keys are supported. To find possible keys of the inner dictionary please refer to the FLEUR documentation [flapw.de](http://flapw.de)

```
aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util.set_species_label(fleurinp_tree_copy, at_label, attributedict,
                                             create=False)
```

This method calls `set_species()` method for a certain atom specie that corresponds to an atom with a given label

#### Parameters

- **fleurinp\_tree\_copy** – xml etree of the `inp.xml`
- **at\_label** – string, a label of the atom which specie will be changed. ‘all’ to change all the species
- **attributedict** – a python dict specifying what you want to change.
- **create** – bool, if species does not exist create it and all subtags?

```
aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util.shift_value(fleurinp_tree_copy, change_dict, mode='abs')
```

Shifts numerical values of some tags directly in the `inp.xml` file.

#### Parameters

- **fleurinp\_tree\_copy** – a lxml tree that represents `inp.xml`
- **change\_dict** – a python dictionary with the keys to shift.
- **mode** – ‘abs’ if change given is absolute, ‘rel’ if relative

Returns **new\_tree** a lxml tree with shifted values

An example of `change_dict`:

```
change_dict = {'itmax' : 1, 'dVac': -0.123}
```

```
aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util.shift_value_species_label(fleurinp_tree_copy, at_label,
                                                    attr_name, value_given,
                                                    mode='abs')
```

Shifts value of a specie by label if `at_label` contains ‘all’ then applies to all species

#### Parameters

- **fleurinp\_tree\_copy** – xml etree of the `inp.xml`
- **at\_label** – string, a label of the atom which specie will be changed. ‘all’ if set up all species
- **attr\_name** – name of the attribute to change
- **value\_given** – value to add or to multiply by
- **mode** – ‘rel’ for multiplication or ‘abs’ for addition

```
aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util.write_new_fleur_xmllinp_file(inp_file_xmlltree,
                                                         fleur_change_dic, xm-
                                                         linpstructure)
```

This modifies the `xml-inp` file. Makes all the changes wanted by the user or sets some default values for certain modes

Params **inp\_file\_xmlltree** xml-tree of the `xml-inp` file

**Params** `fleur_change_dic` dictionary {attrib\_name : value} with all the wanted changes.

**Returns** an etree of the xml-inp file with changes.

`aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util.xml_set_all_attribv(xmltree, xpathn, attributename, attribv, create=False)`

Routine sets the value of an attribute in the xml file on all places it occurs

#### Parameters

- **xmltree** – an xmltree that represents inp.xml
- **xpathn** – a path to the attribute
- **attributename** – an attribute name
- **attribv** – an attribute value which will be set
- **create** – if True and there is no given xpath in the FleurinpData, creates it

**Returns** None, or an etree

**Comment:** `Element.set` will add the attribute if it does not exist, xpath expression has to exist

**example:** `xml_set_first_attribv(tree, '/fleurInput/atomGroups/atomGroup/force', 'relaxXYZ', 'TTF')`  
`xml_set_first_attribv(tree, '/fleurInput/atomGroups/atomGroup/force', 'calculate', 'F')`

`aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util.xml_set_all_text(xmltree, xpathn, text, create=False, tag_order=None)`

Routine sets the text of a tag in the xml file

#### Parameters

- **xmltree** – an xmltree that represents inp.xml
- **xpathn** – a path to the attribute
- **text** – text to be set
- **create** – if True and there is no given xpath in the FleurinpData, creates it
- **place\_index** – if create=True, defines the place where to put a created tag
- **tag\_order** – if create=True, defines a tag order

`aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util.xml_set_attribv_occ(xmltree, xpathn, attributename, attribv, occ=None, create=False)`

Routine sets the value of an attribute in the xml file on only the places specified in occ

#### Parameters

- **xmltree** – an xmltree that represents inp.xml
- **xpathn** – a path to the attribute
- **attributename** – an attribute name
- **attribv** – an attribute value which will be set
- **occ** – a list of integers specifying number of occurrence to be set
- **create** – if True and there is no given xpath in the FleurinpData, creates it

**Comment:** `Element.set` will add the attribute if it does not exist, xpath expression has to exist

**example:** `xml_set_first_attribv(tree, '/fleurInput/calculationSetup', 'band', 'T')`  
`xml_set_first_attribv(tree, '/fleurInput/calculationSetup', 'dos', 'F')`

```
aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util.xml_set_first_attribv(xmltree, xpathn, attributename, attribv, create=False)
```

Routine sets the value of the first found attribute in the xml file

#### Parameters

- **xmltree** – an xmltree that represents inp.xml
- **xpathn** – a path to the attribute
- **attributename** – an attribute name
- **attribv** – an attribute value which will be set
- **create** – if True and there is no given xpath in the FleurinpData, creates it

**Returns** None, or an etree

**Comment:** Element.set will add the attribute if it does not exist, xpath expression has to exist

**example:** `xml_set_first_attribv(tree, '/fleurInput/calculationSetup', 'band', 'T')`

`xml_set_first_attribv(tree, '/fleurInput/calculationSetup', 'dos', 'F')`

```
aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util.xml_set_text(xmltree, xpathn, text, create=False, place_index=None, tag_order=None)
```

Routine sets the text of a tag in the xml file

#### Parameters

- **xmltree** – an xmltree that represents inp.xml
- **xpathn** – a path to the attribute
- **text** – text to be set
- **create** – if True and there is no given xpath in the FleurinpData, creates it
- **place\_index** – if create=True, defines the place where to put a created tag
- **tag\_order** – if create=True, defines a tag order

**example:**

`xml_set_text(tree, '/fleurInput/comment', 'Test Fleur calculation for AiiDA plug-in')`

but also coordinates and Bravais Matrix!:

`xml_set_text(tree, '/fleurInput/atomGroups/atomGroup/relPos', '1.20000 PI/3 5.1-MYCrazyCostant')`

```
aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util.xml_set_text_occ(xmltree, xpathn, text, create=False, occ=0, place_index=None, tag_order=None)
```

Routine sets the text of a tag in the xml file

#### Parameters

- **xmltree** – an xmltree that represents inp.xml
- **xpathn** – a path to the attribute
- **text** – text to be set
- **create** – if True and there is no given xpath in the FleurinpData, creates it
- **occ** – an integer that sets occurrence number to be set
- **place\_index** – if create=True, defines the place where to put a created tag

- **tag\_order** – if create=True, defines a tag order

#### 5.1.5.4 Parameter utility

##### General Parameter

This contains code snippets and utility useful for dealing with parameter data nodes commonly used by the fleur plugin and workflows

`aiida_fleur.tools.dict_util.dict_merger(dict1, dict2)`

Merge recursively two nested python dictionaries.

If key is in both dictionaries tries to add the entries in both dicts. (merges two subdicts, adds strings and numbers together)

**Returns** dict

`aiida_fleur.tools.dict_util.extract_elementpara(parameter_dict, element)`

**Parameters**

- **parameter\_dict** – python dict, parameter node for inpgen
- **element** – string, i.e 'W'

**Returns** python dictionary, parameter node which contains only the atom parameters for the given element

##### Merge Parameter

This module, contains a method to merge Dict nodes used by the FLEUR inpgen. This might also be of interest for other all-electron codes

`aiida_fleur.tools.merge_parameter.merge_parameter(Dict1, Dict2, overwrite=True)`

Merges two Dict nodes. Additive: uses all namelists of both. If they have a namelist in common. Dict2 will overwrite the namelist of Dict. If this is not wanted. set overwrite = False. Then attributes of both will be added, but attributes from Dict1 won't be overwritten.

param: AiiDA Dict Node param: AiiDA Dict Node

returns: AiiDA Dict Node

`aiida_fleur.tools.merge_parameter.merge_parameter_cf(Dict1, Dict2, overwrite=None)`  
calcfuction of merge\_parameters

`aiida_fleur.tools.merge_parameter.merge_parameters(DictList, overwrite=True)`  
Merge together all parameter nodes in the given list.

#### 5.1.5.5 Corehole/level utility

Contains helper functions to create core-holes in Fleur input files from AiiDA data nodes.

`aiida_fleur.tools.create_corehole.create_corehole_fleurinp(fleurinp, species, stateocc, pos=None, coreconfig='same', valenceconfig='same')`

Removes an electron from the core and adds it to the valence band of the kind given econfig as in inp.xml:

```
[Kr] (5s1/2) (4d3/2) (4d5/2) (4f5/2) (4f7/2)
```

if position(pos) is given the electronConfig for the specified position will be set. (or todo? econfig, either:

```
[Kr] 5s2 4d10 4f13 | 5p6 5d4 6s2
```

or:

```
[Kr] 2(5s1/2) 4(4d3/2) 6(4d5/2) 6(4f5/2) 8(4f7/2) | 2(5p1/2) 4(5p3/2) 2(6s1/2)
↪ 2(5d3/2) 2(5d5/2)
```

occ tags already there will be untouched, unless the state is the same as given.

**Params fleurinp** an unstored! changes are done on this fleurinp fleurinpdata object # TODO alternatively stored?

**Params species** string with species name

**Params stateocc** dict state tuples (spinup, spindown), exp: {'(5d3/2)': (2.5, 0.0), '(4f7/2)': (3.5, 4.0)}

**Params pos** list of tuples of 3, pos=[(0.0, 0.0, 0.0), ...]

**Params coreconfig** string, e.g: "[Kr] (5s1/2) (4d3/2) (4d5/2) (4f5/2) (4f7/2)", default='same' (same as current in inp.xml)

**Params valenceconfig string, e.g.** (5p1/2) (5p3/2) (6s1/2) (5d3/2) (5d5/2)

**Returns** the changes fleurinpData object

```
aiida_fleur.tools.create_corehole.create_corehole_para(structure, kind, econfig,
                                                         species_name='corehole',
                                                         parameterdata=None)
```

This methods sets of electron configurations for a kind or position given, make sure to break the symmetry for this position/kind beforehand, otherwise you will create several coreholes.

param: structure: StructureData param: kind, a string with the kind\_name (TODO: alternative the kind object)

param: econfig, string, e.g. econfig = "[Kr] 5s2 4d10 4f13 | 5p6 5d5 6s2" ! This is the new econfig therefore

returns a Dict node

```
aiida_fleur.tools.create_corehole.write_change(xmltree, changelist_xpath)
applies the changes from the changelist to the xml tree
```

In this module you find methods to parse/extract corelevel shifts from an out.xml file of FLEUR.

```
aiida_fleur.tools.extract_corelevels.clshifts_to_be(coreleveldict, reference_dict,
                                                    warn=False)
```

This methods converts corelevel shifts to binding energies, if a reference is given. These can than be used for plotting.

**Params reference\_dict** An example:

```
reference_dict = {'W' : {'4f7/2' : [124],
                        '4f5/2' : [102]},
                 'Be' : {'1s' : [117]}}
```

**Params coreleveldict** An example:

```
coreleveldict = {'W' : {'4f7/2' : [0.4, 0.3, 0.4, 0.1],
                        '4f5/2' : [0, 0.3, 0.4, 0.1]},
                 'Be' : {'1s' : [0, 0.2, 0.4, 0.1, 0.3]}}
```

`aiida_fleur.tools.extract_corelevels.convert_to_float` (*value\_string*,  
*parser\_info=None*)

Tries to make a float out of a string. If it can't it logs a warning and returns True or False if conversion worked or not.

**Parameters** *value\_string* – a string

**Returns** *value* the new float or *value\_string*: the string given

**Retruns** True or False

`aiida_fleur.tools.extract_corelevels.extract_corelevels` (*outxmlfile*, *options=None*)

Extracts corelevels out of out.xml files

**Params** *outxmlfile* path to out.xml file

**Parameters** *options* – A dict: 'iteration': X/'all'

**Returns** *corelevels* A list of the form:

```
[atomtypes][spin][dict={atomtype : '', corestates : list_of_corestates}]
[atomtypeNumber][spin]['corestates'][corestate number][attribute]
get corelevel energy of first atomtype, spin1, corelevels[0][0]['corestates'][i][
↪ 'energy']
```

### Example of output

```
[[{'atomtype': ' 1',
  'corestates': [{'energy': -3.6489930627,
                  'j': ' 0.5',
                  'l': ' 0',
                  'n': ' 1',
                  'weight': 2.0}],
  'eigenvalue_sum': ' -7.2979861254',
  'kin_energy': ' 13.4757066163',
  'spin': '1'}],
[{'atomtype': ' 2',
  'corestates': [{'energy': -3.6489930627,
                  'j': ' 0.5',
                  'l': ' 0',
                  'n': ' 1',
                  'weight': 2.0}],
  'eigenvalue_sum': ' -7.2979861254',
  'kin_energy': ' 13.4757066163',
  'spin': '1'}]]
```

`aiida_fleur.tools.extract_corelevels.parse_state_card` (*corestateNode*, *it-  
eration\_node*,  
*parser\_info=None*)

Parses the ONE core state card

**Params** *corestateNode* an etree element (node), of a fleur output corestate card

**Params** *iteration\_node* an etree element, iteration node

**Params** *jspin* integer 1 or 2

**Returns** a pythondict of type:

```
{'eigenvalue_sum' : eigenvalueSum,
'corestates': states,
'spin' : spin,
'kin_energy' : kinEnergy,
'atomtype' : atomtype}
```

You find the usual binding\_energy for all elements in the periodic table.

`aiida_fleur.tools.element_econfig_list.convert_fleur_config_to_econfig(fleurconf_str, keep_spin=False)`

‘[Kr] (4d3/2) (4d5/2) (4f5/2) (4f7/2)’ -> ‘[Kr] 4d10 4f14’, or ‘[Kr] 4d3/2 4d5/2 4f5/2 4f7/2’

# for now only use for coreconfig, it will fill all orbitals, since it has no information on the filling.

`aiida_fleur.tools.element_econfig_list.econfigstr_hole(econfigstr, corelevel, highsunocc, htype='valence')`

# ‘1s2|2s2’, ‘1s2’, ‘2p0’ -> ‘1s1|2s2 2p1’

**Param** string

**Param** string

**Param** string

**Returns** string

`aiida_fleur.tools.element_econfig_list.get_coreconfig(element, full=False)`

returns the econfiguration as a string of an element.

**Param** element string

**Param** full, bool (econfig without [He]...)

**Returns** string

**Note** Be careful with base strings...

`aiida_fleur.tools.element_econfig_list.get_econfig(element, full=False)`

returns the econfiguration as a string of an element.

**Params element** element string

**Params full** a bool (econfig without [He]...)

**Returns** a econfig string

`aiida_fleur.tools.element_econfig_list.get_spin_econfig(fulleconfigstr)`

converts and econfig string to a full spin econfig 1s2 2s2 2p6 -> ‘1s1/2 2s1/2 2p1/2 2p3/2’

`aiida_fleur.tools.element_econfig_list.get_state_occ(econfigstr, corehole="", valence="", ch_occ=1.0)`

finds out all not full occupied states and returns a dictionary of them return a dict i.e corehole ‘4f 5/2’ ch\_occ full or fractional corehole occupation? valence: orbital sting ‘5d’, is to adjust the charges for fractional coreholes To that orbital occupation ch\_occ - 1 will be added.

`aiida_fleur.tools.element_econfig_list.highest_unocc_valence(econfigstr)`

returns the highest not full valence orbital. If all are full, it returns ‘’ #maybe should be advanced to give back the next highest unocc

`aiida_fleur.tools.element_econfig_list.rek_econ(econfigstr)`

recursive routine to return a full econfig ‘[Xe] 4f14| 5d10 6s2 6p4’ -> ‘1s 2s ... 4f14| 5d10 6s2 6p4’

### 5.1.5.6 Common aiida utility

In here we put all things util (methods, code snippets) that are often useful, but not yet in AiiDA itself. So far it contains:

export\_extras import\_extras delete\_nodes (FIXME) delete\_trash (FIXME) create\_group

```
aiida_fleur.tools.common_aiida.create_group(name, nodes, description=None,
                                             add_if_exist=False)
```

Creates a group for a given node list.

So far this is only an AiiDA verdi command.

**Params name** string name for the group

**Params nodes** list of AiiDA nodes, pks, or uuids

**Params description** optional string that will be stored as description for the group

**Returns** the group, AiiDA group

Usage example:

```
group_name = 'delta_structures_gustav'
nodes_to_group_pks = [2142, 2084]
create_group(group_name, nodes_to_group_pks,
             description='delta structures added by hand. from Gustavs inpgen_
↳files')
```

```
aiida_fleur.tools.common_aiida.export_extras(nodes, filename='node_extras.txt')
```

Writes uuids and extras of given nodes to a json-file. This is useful for import/export because currently extras are lost. Therefore this can be used to save and restore the extras via `import_extras()`.

**Param nodes:** list of AiiDA nodes, pks, or uuids

**Param filename,** string where to store the file and its name

example use: .. code-block:: python

```
node_list = [120,121,123,46] export_extras(node_list)
```

```
aiida_fleur.tools.common_aiida.get_nodes_from_group(group, return_format='uuid')
```

Returns a list of pk or uuid of a nodes in a given group. Since 1.1.0, this function does not load a group using the label or any other identification. Use `Group.objects.get(filter=ID)` to pre-load this, available filters are: id, uuid, label, type\_string, time, description, user\_id.

```
aiida_fleur.tools.common_aiida.import_extras(filename)
```

Reads in node uuids and extras from a file (most probably generated by `export_extras()`) and applies them to nodes in the DB.

This is useful for import/export because currently extras are lost. Therefore this can be used to save and restore the extras on the nodes.

**Param filename,** string what file to read from (has to be json format)

example use: `import_extras('node_extras.txt')`

### 5.1.5.7 Reading in Cif files

In this module you find a method (`read_cif_folder`) to read in all .cif files from a folder and store the structures in the database.

```
aiida_fleur.tools.read_cif_folder.read_cif_folder(path='/home/docs/checkouts/readthedocs.org/user_builds/aiida_fleur/checkouts/v1.1.1/docs/source',  
                                                  recursive=True,      store=False,  
                                                  log=False,          com-  
                                                  ments="",      extras="",      log-  
                                                  file_name='read_cif_folder_logfile')
```

Method to read in cif files from a folder and its subfolders. It can convert them into AiiDA structures and store them.

defaults input parameter values are: path="", recursive=True, store=False, log=False, comments="", extras=""

**Params** path: Path to the dictionary with the files (default, where this method is called)

**Params** recursive: bool, If True: looks also in subfolders, if False: just given dir

**Params** store: bool, if True: stores structures in database

**Params** log: bool, if True, writes a logfile with information (pks, and co)

**Params** comments: string: comment to add to the structures

**Params** extras: dir/string/arb: extras added to the structures stored in the db

### 5.1.5.8 IO routines

Here we collect IO routines and their utility, for writing certain things to files, or post process files. For example collection of data or database evaluations, for other people.

### 5.1.5.9 Common utility for fleur workchains

In here we put all things (methods) that are common to workflows AND depend on AiiDA classes, therefore can only be used if the dbenv is loaded. Util that does not depend on AiiDA classes should go somewhere else.

```
aiida_fleur.tools.common_fleur_wf.determine_favorable_reaction(reaction_list,  
                                                                workchain_dict)
```

Finds out with reaction is more favorable by simple energy standpoints

# TODO check physics reaction list: list of reaction strings workchain\_dict = {'Be12W' : uuid\_wc or output, 'Be2W' : uuid, ... }

return dictionary that ranks the reactions after their enthalpy

```
aiida_fleur.tools.common_fleur_wf.find_last_submitted_calcjob(restart_wc)
```

Finds the last CalcJob submitted in a higher-level workchain and returns its uuid

```
aiida_fleur.tools.common_fleur_wf.find_last_submitted_workchain(restart_wc)
```

Finds the last CalcJob submitted in a higher-level workchain and returns its uuid

```
aiida_fleur.tools.common_fleur_wf.get_inputs_fleur(code, remote, fleurinp, options,  
                                                    label="", description="", set-  
                                                    tings=None, serial=False)
```

Assembles the input dictionary for Fleur Calculation. Does not check if a user gave correct input types, it is the work of FleurCalculation to check it.

#### Parameters

- **code** – FLEUR code of Code type
- **remote** – remote\_folder from the previous calculation of RemoteData type
- **fleurinp** – FleurinpData object representing input files

- **options** – calculation options that will be stored in metadata
- **label** – a string setting a label of the CalcJob in the DB
- **description** – a string setting a description of the CalcJob in the DB
- **settings** – additional settings of Dict type
- **serial** – True if run a calculation in a serial mode

Example of use:

```
inputs_build = get_inputs_inpgen(structure, inpgencode, options, label,
                                description, params=params)
future = self.submit(inputs_build)
```

```
aiida_fleur.tools.common_fleur_wf.get_inputs_inpgen(structure, inpgencode, op-
                                                    tions, label="", description="",
                                                    params=None, **kwargs)
```

Assembles the input dictionary for Fleur Calculation.

#### Parameters

- **structure** – input structure of StructureData type
- **inpgencode** – inpgen code of Code type
- **options** – calculation options that will be stored in metadata
- **label** – a string setting a label of the CalcJob in the DB
- **description** – a string setting a description of the CalcJob in the DB
- **params** – input parameters for inpgen code of Dict type

Example of use:

```
inputs_build = get_inputs_inpgen(structure, inpgencode, options, label,
                                description, params=params)
future = self.submit(inputs_build)
```

```
aiida_fleur.tools.common_fleur_wf.get_kpoints_mesh_from_kdensity(structure,
                                                                kpoint_density)
```

params: structuredata, AiiDa structuredata params: kpoint\_density

returns: tuple (mesh, offset) returns: kpointsdata node

```
aiida_fleur.tools.common_fleur_wf.get_scheduler_extras(code, resources,
                                                         extras=None,
                                                         project='jara0172')
```

This is a utility function with the goal to make prepare the right resource and scheduler extras for a given computer. Since this is user dependend you might want to create your own.

return: dict, custom scheduler commands

```
aiida_fleur.tools.common_fleur_wf.is_code(code)
```

Test if the given input is a Code node, by object, id, uuid, or pk if yes returns a Code node in all cases if no returns None

```
aiida_fleur.tools.common_fleur_wf.optimize_calc_options(nodes, mpi_per_node,
                                                         omp_per_mpi, use_omp,
                                                         mpi_omp_ratio, fleurin-
                                                         pData=None, kpts=None,
                                                         sacrifice_level=0.9)
```

Makes a suggestion on parallelisation setup for a particular fleurinpData. Only the total number of k-points is

analysed: the function suggests ideal k-point parallelisation + OMP parallelisation (if required). Note: the total number of used CPUs per node will not exceed `mpi_per_node * omp_per_mpi`.

Sometimes perfect parallelisation in terms of idle CPUs is not what is wanted because it can harm MPI/OMP ratio. Thus the function first chooses first top parallelisations in terms of total CPUs used (bigger than `sacrifice_level * maximal_number_CPUs_possible`). Then a parallelisation which is the closest to the MPI/OMP ratio is chosen among them and returned.

#### Parameters

- **nodes** – maximal number of nodes that can be used
- **mpi\_per\_node** – an input suggestion of MPI tasks per node
- **omp\_per\_mpi** – an input suggestion for OMP tasks per MPI process
- **use\_omp** – False if OMP parallelisation is not needed
- **mpi\_omp\_ratio** – requested MPI/OMP ratio
- **fleurinpData** – FleurinpData to extract total number of kpts from
- **kpts** – the total number of kpts
- **sacrifice\_level** – sets a level of performance sacrifice that a user can afford for better MPI/OMP ratio.

**Returns nodes, MPI\_tasks, OMP\_per\_MPI, message** first three are parallelisation info and the last one is an exit message.

```
aiida_fleur.tools.common_fleur_wf.performance_extract_calcs(calcs)
```

Extracts some runtime and system data from given fleur calculations

**Params calcs** list of calculation nodes/pks/or uuids. Fleur calc specific

**Returns data\_dict** dictionary, dictionary of arrays with the same length, from which a panda frame can be created.

Note: Is not the fastest for many calculations > 1000.

```
aiida_fleur.tools.common_fleur_wf.test_and_get_codenode(codenode,          ex-  
                                                         pected_code_type,  
                                                         use_exceptions=False)
```

Pass a code node and an expected code (plugin) type. Check that the code exists, is unique, and return the Code object.

#### Parameters

- **codenode** – the name of the code to load (in the form `label@machine`)
- **expected\_code\_type** – a string with the plugin that is expected to be loaded. In case no plugins exist with the given name, show all existing plugins of that type
- **use\_exceptions** – if True, raise a ValueError exception instead of calling `sys.exit(1)`

**Returns** a Code object

In here we put all things (methods) that are common to workflows AND DO NOT depend on AiiDA classes, therefore can be used without loading the dbenv. Util that does depend on AiiDA classes should go somewhere else.

```
aiida_fleur.tools.common_fleur_wf_util.balance_equation(equation_string,    al-  
                                                         low_negativ=False,  
                                                         allow_zero=False,  
                                                         eval_linear=True)
```

Method that balances a chemical equation.

param equation\_string: string (with '->') param allow\_negativ: bool, default False, allows for negative coefficients for the products.

return string: balanced equation

```
balance_equation("C7H16+O2 -> CO2+H2O")) balance_equation("Be12W->Be22W+Be12W")
balance_equation("Be12W->Be12W")
```

have to be intergers everywhere in the equation, factors and formulas

1\*C7H16+11\*O2 ->7\* CO2+8\*H2O None 1\*Be12W->1\*Be12W #TODO The solver better then what we need. Currently if system is over #"Be12W->Be2W+W+Be" solves to {a: 24, b: -d/2 + 144, c: d/2 - 120}-> FAIL-> None # The code fails in the later stage, but this solution should maybe be used.

code adapted from stack exchange (the messy part): <https://codegolf.stackexchange.com/questions/8728/balance-chemical-equations>

```
aiida_fleur.tools.common_fleur_wf_util.calc_stoi(unitcellratios, formulas, error_ratio=None)
```

Calculate the Stoichiometry with errors from a given unit cell ratio, formulas.

Example: calc\_stoi([10, 1, 7], ['Be12Ti', 'Be17Ti2', 'Be2'], [0.1, 0.01, 0.1]) ({'Be': 12.583333333333334, 'Ti': 1.0}, {'Be': 0.12621369924887876, 'Ti': 0.0012256517540566825}) calc\_stoi([10, 1, 7], ['Be12Ti', 'Be17Ti2', 'Be2']) ({'Be': 12.583333333333334, 'Ti': 1.0}, {})

```
aiida_fleur.tools.common_fleur_wf_util.check_eos_energies(energylist)
```

Checks if there is an abnormality in the total energies from the Equation of states. i.e. if one point has a larger energy then its two neighbors

**Parameters** energylist – list of floats

**Returns** nnormalies integer

```
aiida_fleur.tools.common_fleur_wf_util.convert_eq_to_dict(equationstring)
```

Converts an equation string to a dictionary convert\_eq\_to\_dict('1\*Be12Ti->10\*Be+1\*Be2Ti+5\*Be') -> {'products': {'Be': 15, 'Be2Ti': 1}, 'educts': {'Be12Ti': 1}}

```
aiida_fleur.tools.common_fleur_wf_util.convert_formula_to_formula_unit(formula)
```

Converts a formula to the smallest chemical formula unit 'Be4W2' -> 'Be2W'

```
aiida_fleur.tools.common_fleur_wf_util.convert_frac_formula(formula, max_digits=3)
```

Converts a formula with fractions to a formula with integer factors only

Be0.5W0.5 -> BeW

**Parameters**

- **formula** – str, crystal formula i.e. Be2W, Be0.2W0.7
- **max\_digits** – int default=3, number of digits after which fractions will be cut off

**Returns** string

```
aiida_fleur.tools.common_fleur_wf_util.determine_convex_hull(formation_en_grid)
```

Wraps the pyhull package implementing the qhull algo for our purposes. For now only for 2D phase diagrams Adds the points [1.0, 0.0] and [0.0, 1.0], because in material science these are always there.

**Params** formation\_en\_grid: list of points in phase space [[x, formation\_energy]]

**Returns** a hul datatype

```
aiida_fleur.tools.common_fleur_wf_util.determine_formation_energy(struc_te_dict, ref_struc_te_dict)
```

This method determines the formation energy.  $E_{\text{form}} = E(A_xB_y) - x \cdot E(A) - y \cdot E(B)$

**Params struc\_te\_dict** python dictionary in the form of {'formula' : total\_energy} for the compound(s)

**Params ref\_struc\_te\_dict** python dictionary in the form of {'formula' : total\_energy per atom, or per unit cell} for the elements (if the formula of the elements contains a number the total energy is divided by that number)

**Returns** list of floats, dict {formula : eform, ..} units energy/per atom, energies have some unit as energies given

`aiida_fleur.tools.common_fleur_wf_util.determine_reactions` (*formula*, *available\_data*)

Determines and balances theoretical possible reaction. Stoichiometry 'Be12W', [Be12W, Be2W, Be, W, Be22W] -> [[Be22W+Be2W], [Be12W], [Be12+W],...]

**Params formula** string, given educts (left side of equation)

**Params available\_data** list of strings of compounds (products), from which all possibilities will be constructed

`aiida_fleur.tools.common_fleur_wf_util.get_atomprocent` (*formula*)

This converts a formula to a dictionary with element : atomprocent example converts 'Be24W2' to {'Be': 24/26, 'W' : 2/26}, also BeW to {'Be' : 0.5, 'W' : 0.5} :params: formula: string :returns: a dict, element : atomprocent

# Todo alternative with structuredata

`aiida_fleur.tools.common_fleur_wf_util.get_enhalpy_of_equation` (*reaction*, *fromenergydict*)

calculate the enthalpy per atom of a given reaction from the given data.

param reaction: string param fromenergydict: dictionary that contains the {compound: formationenergy per atom}

# TODO check if physics is right

`aiida_fleur.tools.common_fleur_wf_util.get_natoms_element` (*formula*)

Converts 'Be24W2' to {'Be': 24, 'W' : 2}, also BeW to {'Be' : 1, 'W' : 1}

`aiida_fleur.tools.common_fleur_wf_util.inpgen_dict_set_mesh` (*inpgendict*, *mesh*)

params: python dict, used for ingpen parameterdata node params: mesh either as returned by kpointsdata or tuple of 3 integers

returns: python dict, used for ingpen parameterdata node

`aiida_fleur.tools.common_fleur_wf_util.powerset` (*L*)

Constructs the power set, 'potenz Menge' of a given list.

return list: of all possible subsets

`aiida_fleur.tools.common_fleur_wf_util.ucell_to_atompr` (*ratio*, *formulas*, *element*, *error\_ratio=None*)

Converts unit cell ratios into atom ratios.

len(ratio) == len(formulas) (== len(error\_ratio)) ucell\_to\_atompr([10, 1, 7], ['Be12Ti', 'Be17Ti2', 'Be2'], element='Be', [0.1, 0.1, 0.1])

## CHAPTER 6

---

### Indices and tables

---

- `genindex`
- `modindex`
- `search`



### a

`aiida_fleur.workflows.ssdisp_conv`, 140

`aiida_fleur.calculation.fleur`, 120

`aiida_fleur.calculation.fleurinputgen`,  
119

`aiida_fleur.data.fleurinp`, 122

`aiida_fleur.data.fleurinpmodifier`, 124

`aiida_fleur.fleur_schema.schemafile_index`,  
141

`aiida_fleur.parsers.fleur`, 120

`aiida_fleur.parsers.fleur_inputgen`, 120

`aiida_fleur.tools.common_aiida`, 163

`aiida_fleur.tools.common_fleur_wf`, 164

`aiida_fleur.tools.common_fleur_wf_util`,  
166

`aiida_fleur.tools.create_corehole`, 159

`aiida_fleur.tools.dict_util`, 159

`aiida_fleur.tools.element_econfig_list`,  
162

`aiida_fleur.tools.extract_corelevels`,  
160

`aiida_fleur.tools.io_routines`, 164

`aiida_fleur.tools.merge_parameter`, 159

`aiida_fleur.tools.read_cif_folder`, 163

`aiida_fleur.tools.StructureData_util`,  
141

`aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util`, 148

`aiida_fleur.workflows.band`, 130

`aiida_fleur.workflows.base_fleur`, 128

`aiida_fleur.workflows.corehole`, 135

`aiida_fleur.workflows.delta`, 137

`aiida_fleur.workflows.dmi`, 140

`aiida_fleur.workflows.dos`, 130

`aiida_fleur.workflows.eos`, 131

`aiida_fleur.workflows.initial_cls`, 133

`aiida_fleur.workflows.mae`, 137

`aiida_fleur.workflows.mae_conv`, 138

`aiida_fleur.workflows.relax`, 132

`aiida_fleur.workflows.scf`, 128

`aiida_fleur.workflows.ssdisp`, 139



## Symbols

`__init__()` (*aiida\_fleur.data.fleurinp.FleurinpData*  
method), 122

## A

`abs_to_rel()` (in module *aiida\_fleur.tools.StructureData\_util*), 141

`abs_to_rel_f()` (in module *aiida\_fleur.tools.StructureData\_util*), 141

`add_num_to_att()` (*aiida\_fleur.data.fleurinpmodifier.FleurinpModifier*  
method), 124

`add_num_to_att()` (in module *aiida\_fleur.tools.xml\_util*), 148

`adjust_film_relaxation()` (in module *aiida\_fleur.tools.StructureData\_util*), 141

`aiida_fleur.calculation.fleur` (module), 120

`aiida_fleur.calculation.fleurinputgen` (module), 119

`aiida_fleur.data.fleurinp` (module), 122

`aiida_fleur.data.fleurinpmodifier` (module), 124

`aiida_fleur.fleur_schema.schemafile_index` (module), 141

`aiida_fleur.parsers.fleur` (module), 120

`aiida_fleur.parsers.fleur_inputgen` (module), 120

`aiida_fleur.tools.common_aiida` (module), 163

`aiida_fleur.tools.common_fleur_wf` (module), 164

`aiida_fleur.tools.common_fleur_wf_util` (module), 166

`aiida_fleur.tools.create_corehole` (module), 159

`aiida_fleur.tools.dict_util` (module), 159

`aiida_fleur.tools.element_econfig_list` (module), 162

`aiida_fleur.tools.extract_corelevels` (module), 160

`aiida_fleur.tools.io_routines` (module), 164

`aiida_fleur.tools.merge_parameter` (module), 159

`aiida_fleur.tools.read_cif_folder` (module), 163

`aiida_fleur.tools.StructureData_util` (module), 141

`aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util` (module), 148

`aiida_fleur.workflows.band` (module), 130

`aiida_fleur.workflows.base_fleur` (module), 128

`aiida_fleur.workflows.corehole` (module), 135

`aiida_fleur.workflows.delta` (module), 137

`aiida_fleur.workflows.dmi` (module), 140

`aiida_fleur.workflows.dos` (module), 130

`aiida_fleur.workflows.eos` (module), 131

`aiida_fleur.workflows.initial_cls` (module), 133

`aiida_fleur.workflows.mae` (module), 137

`aiida_fleur.workflows.mae_conv` (module), 138

`aiida_fleur.workflows.relax` (module), 132

`aiida_fleur.workflows.scf` (module), 128

`aiida_fleur.workflows.ssdisp` (module), 139

`aiida_fleur.workflows.ssdisp_conv` (module), 140

`analyse_relax()` (*aiida\_fleur.workflows.relax.FleurRelaxWorkChain*  
static method), 132

`apply_modifications()` (*aiida\_fleur.data.fleurinpmodifier.FleurinpModifier*  
static method), 124

## B

`balance_equation()` (in module *aiida\_fleur.tools.common\_fleur\_wf\_util*), 166

`birch_murnaghan()` (in module `aiida_fleur.workflows.eos`), 132  
`birch_murnaghan_fit()` (in module `aiida_fleur.workflows.eos`), 132  
`break_symmetry()` (in module `aiida_fleur.tools.StructureData_util`), 142  
`break_symmetry_wf()` (in module `aiida_fleur.tools.StructureData_util`), 142

## C

`calc_stoi()` (in module `aiida_fleur.tools.common_fleur_wf_util`), 167  
`calculate_delta()` (in module `aiida_fleur.workflows.delta.fleur_delta_wc` method), 137  
`center_film()` (in module `aiida_fleur.tools.StructureData_util`), 143  
`center_film_wf()` (in module `aiida_fleur.tools.StructureData_util`), 143  
`change_atomgr_att()` (in module `aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util`), 148  
`change_atomgr_att_label()` (in module `aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util`), 149  
`change_fleurinp()` (in module `aiida_fleur.workflows.dmi.FleurDMIWorkChain` method), 140  
`change_fleurinp()` (in module `aiida_fleur.workflows.mae.FleurMaeWorkChain` method), 137  
`change_fleurinp()` (in module `aiida_fleur.workflows.scf.FleurScfWorkChain` method), 129  
`change_fleurinp()` (in module `aiida_fleur.workflows.ssdip.FleurSSDipWorkChain` method), 139  
`changes()` (in module `aiida_fleur.data.fleurinpmodifier.FleurinpModifier` method), 124  
`check_eos_energies()` (in module `aiida_fleur.tools.common_fleur_wf_util`), 167  
`check_failure()` (in module `aiida_fleur.workflows.relax.FleurRelaxWorkChain` method), 132  
`check_input()` (in module `aiida_fleur.workflows.corehole.fleur_corehole_wc` method), 136  
`check_input()` (in module `aiida_fleur.workflows.initial_cls.fleur_initial_cls_wc` method), 134  
`check_kpts()` (in module `aiida_fleur.workflows.base_fleur.FleurBaseWorkChain` method), 128  
`check_scf()` (in module `aiida_fleur.workflows.corehole.fleur_corehole_wc` method), 136  
`clear_xml()` (in module `aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util`), 149

`clshifts_to_be()` (in module `aiida_fleur.tools.extract_corelevels`), 160  
`clshifts_to_be()` (in module `aiida_fleur.workflows.initial_cls`), 133  
`collect_results()` (in module `aiida_fleur.workflows.corehole.fleur_corehole_wc` method), 136  
`collect_results()` (in module `aiida_fleur.workflows.initial_cls.fleur_initial_cls_wc` method), 134  
`common_mt()` (in module `aiida_fleur.tools.StructureData_util`), 143  
`condition()` (in module `aiida_fleur.workflows.relax.FleurRelaxWorkChain` method), 132  
`condition()` (in module `aiida_fleur.workflows.scf.FleurScfWorkChain` method), 129  
`control_end_wc()` (in module `aiida_fleur.workflows.band.FleurBandWorkChain` method), 130  
`control_end_wc()` (in module `aiida_fleur.workflows.corehole.fleur_corehole_wc` method), 136  
`control_end_wc()` (in module `aiida_fleur.workflows.dmi.FleurDMIWorkChain` method), 140  
`control_end_wc()` (in module `aiida_fleur.workflows.eos.FleurEosWorkChain` method), 131  
`control_end_wc()` (in module `aiida_fleur.workflows.initial_cls.fleur_initial_cls_wc` method), 134  
`control_end_wc()` (in module `aiida_fleur.workflows.mae.FleurMaeWorkChain` method), 137  
`control_end_wc()` (in module `aiida_fleur.workflows.mae_conv.FleurMaeConvWorkChain` method), 138  
`control_end_wc()` (in module `aiida_fleur.workflows.relax.FleurRelaxWorkChain` method), 133  
`control_end_wc()` (in module `aiida_fleur.workflows.scf.FleurScfWorkChain` method), 129  
`control_end_wc()` (in module `aiida_fleur.workflows.ssdip.FleurSSDipWorkChain` method), 139  
`control_end_wc()` (in module `aiida_fleur.workflows.ssdip_conv.FleurSSDipConvWorkChain` method), 140  
`conv_to_fortran()` (in module `aiida_fleur.calculation.fleurinputgen`), 119  
`converge_scf()` (in module `aiida_fleur.workflows.band.FleurBandWorkChain` method), 130

`converge_scf()` (ai-  
`ida_fleur.workflows.dmi.FleurDMIWorkChain`  
`method`), 140  
`converge_scf()` (ai-  
`ida_fleur.workflows.eos.FleurEosWorkChain`  
`method`), 131  
`converge_scf()` (ai-  
`ida_fleur.workflows.mae.FleurMaeWorkChain`  
`method`), 138  
`converge_scf()` (ai-  
`ida_fleur.workflows.mae_conv.FleurMaeConvWorkChain`  
`method`), 138  
`converge_scf()` (ai-  
`ida_fleur.workflows.relax.FleurRelaxWorkChain`  
`method`), 133  
`converge_scf()` (ai-  
`ida_fleur.workflows.ssdip.FleurSSDipWorkChain`  
`method`), 139  
`converge_scf()` (ai-  
`ida_fleur.workflows.ssdip_conv.FleurSSDipConvWorkChain`  
`method`), 140  
`convert_eq_to_dict()` (in module ai-  
`ida_fleur.tools.common_fleur_wf_util`), 167  
`convert_ev_to_htr()` (in module ai-  
`ida_fleur.tools.xml_util`), 149  
`convert_fleur_config_to_econfig()` (in  
module `aiida_fleur.tools.element_econfig_list`),  
162  
`convert_fleur_lo()` (in module ai-  
`ida_fleur.tools.xml_util`), 149  
`convert_formula_to_formula_unit()`  
(in module ai-  
`ida_fleur.tools.common_fleur_wf_util`), 167  
`convert_frac()` (in module ai-  
`ida_fleur.parsers.fleur`), 121  
`convert_frac_formula()` (in module ai-  
`ida_fleur.tools.common_fleur_wf_util`), 167  
`convert_from_fortran_bool()` (in module ai-  
`ida_fleur.tools.xml_util`), 149  
`convert_htr_to_ev()` (in module ai-  
`ida_fleur.tools.xml_util`), 149  
`convert_to_float()` (in module ai-  
`ida_fleur.tools.extract_corelevels`), 161  
`convert_to_float()` (in module ai-  
`ida_fleur.tools.xml_util`), 149  
`convert_to_fortran_bool()` (in module ai-  
`ida_fleur.tools.xml_util`), 150  
`convert_to_fortran_string()` (in module ai-  
`ida_fleur.tools.xml_util`), 150  
`convert_to_int()` (in module ai-  
`ida_fleur.tools.xml_util`), 150  
`create_all_slabs()` (in module ai-  
`ida_fleur.tools.StructureData_util`), 143  
`create_all_slabs_buggy()` (in module ai-  
`ida_fleur.tools.StructureData_util`), 143  
`create_band_result_node()` (in module ai-  
`ida_fleur.workflows.band`), 130  
`create_corehole_fleurinp()` (in module ai-  
`ida_fleur.tools.create_corehole`), 159  
`create_corehole_para()` (in module ai-  
`ida_fleur.tools.create_corehole`), 160  
`create_corehole_result_node()` (in module  
`aiida_fleur.workflows.corehole`), 135  
`create_coreholes()` (ai-  
`ida_fleur.workflows.corehole.fleur_corehole_wc`  
`method`), 136  
`create_delta_result_node()` (in module ai-  
`ida_fleur.workflows.delta`), 137  
`create_eos_result_node()` (in module ai-  
`ida_fleur.workflows.eos`), 132  
`create_group()` (in module ai-  
`ida_fleur.tools.common_aiida`), 163  
`create_initcls_result_node()` (in module ai-  
`ida_fleur.workflows.initial_cls`), 134  
`create_manual_slab ase()` (in module ai-  
`ida_fleur.tools.StructureData_util`), 144  
`create_new_fleurinp()` (ai-  
`ida_fleur.workflows.band.FleurBandWorkChain`  
`method`), 130  
`create_new_fleurinp()` (ai-  
`ida_fleur.workflows.dos.fleur_dos_wc` `method`),  
131  
`create_relax_result_node()` (in module ai-  
`ida_fleur.workflows.relax`), 133  
`create_scf_result_node()` (in module ai-  
`ida_fleur.workflows.scf`), 130  
`create_slap()` (in module ai-  
`ida_fleur.tools.StructureData_util`), 144  
`create_supercell()` (ai-  
`ida_fleur.workflows.corehole.fleur_corehole_wc`  
`method`), 136  
`create_tag()` (`aiida_fleur.data.fleurinpmodifier.FleurinpModifier`  
`method`), 124  
`create_tag()` (in module `aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util`),  
150  
**D**  
`define()` (`aiida_fleur.calculation.fleur.FleurCalculation`  
`class method`), 120  
`define()` (`aiida_fleur.calculation.fleurinputgen.FleurinputgenCalculation`  
`class method`), 119  
`del_file()` (`aiida_fleur.data.fleurinp.FleurinpData`  
`method`), 122  
`delete_att()` (`aiida_fleur.data.fleurinpmodifier.FleurinpModifier`  
`method`), 125  
`delete_att()` (in module `aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util`),  
150

`delete_tag()` (*aiida\_fleur.data.fleurinpmodifier.FleurinpModifier* method), 125  
`delete_tag()` (in module *aiida\_fleur.tools.xml\_util*), 150  
`determine_convex_hull()` (in module *aiida\_fleur.tools.common\_fleur\_wf\_util*), 167  
`determine_favorable_reaction()` (in module *aiida\_fleur.tools.common\_fleur\_wf*), 164  
`determine_formation_energy()` (in module *aiida\_fleur.tools.common\_fleur\_wf\_util*), 167  
`determine_reactions()` (in module *aiida\_fleur.tools.common\_fleur\_wf\_util*), 168  
`dict_merger()` (in module *aiida\_fleur.tools.dict\_util*), 159  
**E**  
`econfigstr_hole()` (in module *aiida\_fleur.tools.element\_econfig\_list*), 162  
`eos_structures()` (in module *aiida\_fleur.workflows.eos*), 132  
`eos_structures_nocf()` (in module *aiida\_fleur.workflows.eos*), 132  
`estimate_mt_radii()` (in module *aiida\_fleur.tools.StructureData\_util*), 144  
`eval_xpath()` (in module *aiida\_fleur.tools.xml\_util*), 151  
`eval_xpath2()` (in module *aiida\_fleur.tools.xml\_util*), 151  
`eval_xpath3()` (in module *aiida\_fleur.tools.xml\_util*), 151  
`export_extras()` (in module *aiida\_fleur.tools.common\_aiida*), 163  
`extract_corelevels()` (in module *aiida\_fleur.tools.extract\_corelevels*), 161  
`extract_elementpara()` (in module *aiida\_fleur.tools.dict\_util*), 159  
`extract_results()` (in module *aiida\_fleur.workflows.initial\_cls*), 134  
`extract_results_corehole()` (in module *aiida\_fleur.workflows.corehole*), 135  
`extract_results_eos()` (in module *aiida\_fleur.workflows.delta.fleur\_delta\_wc* method), 137  
**F**  
`files` (*aiida\_fleur.data.fleurinp.FleurinpData* attribute), 122  
`find_common_mt()` (in module *aiida\_fleur.tools.StructureData\_util*), 144  
`find_equi_atoms()` (in module *aiida\_fleur.tools.StructureData\_util*), 145  
`find_last_submitted_calcjob()` (in module *aiida\_fleur.tools.common\_fleur\_wf*), 164  
`find_last_submitted_workchain()` (in module *aiida\_fleur.tools.common\_fleur\_wf*), 164  
`find_parameters()` (in module *aiida\_fleur.workflows.initial\_cls.fleur\_initial\_cls\_wc* method), 134  
`find_primitive_cell()` (in module *aiida\_fleur.tools.StructureData\_util*), 145  
`find_primitive_cell_wf()` (in module *aiida\_fleur.tools.StructureData\_util*), 145  
`find_primitive_cells()` (in module *aiida\_fleur.tools.StructureData\_util*), 145  
`find_schema()` (*aiida\_fleur.data.fleurinp.FleurinpData* method), 122  
`fleur_calc_get_structure()` (in module *aiida\_fleur.workflows.initial\_cls*), 134  
`fleur_corehole_wc` (class in *aiida\_fleur.workflows.corehole*), 135  
`fleur_delta_wc` (class in *aiida\_fleur.workflows.delta*), 137  
`fleur_dos_wc` (class in *aiida\_fleur.workflows.dos*), 130  
`fleur_initial_cls_wc` (class in *aiida\_fleur.workflows.initial\_cls*), 134  
`Fleur_inputgenParser` (class in *aiida\_fleur.parsers.fleur\_inputgen*), 120  
`FleurBandWorkChain` (class in *aiida\_fleur.workflows.band*), 130  
`FleurBaseWorkChain` (class in *aiida\_fleur.workflows.base\_fleur*), 128  
`FleurCalculation` (class in *aiida\_fleur.calculation.fleur*), 120  
`FleurDMIWorkChain` (class in *aiida\_fleur.workflows.dmi*), 140  
`FleurEosWorkChain` (class in *aiida\_fleur.workflows.eos*), 131  
`FleurinpData` (class in *aiida\_fleur.data.fleurinp*), 122  
`fleurinpgen_needed()` (*aiida\_fleur.workflows.scf.FleurScfWorkChain* method), 129  
`FleurinpModifier` (class in *aiida\_fleur.data.fleurinpmodifier*), 124  
`FleurinputgenCalculation` (class in *aiida\_fleur.calculation.fleurinputgen*), 119  
`FleurMaeConvWorkChain` (class in *aiida\_fleur.workflows.mae\_conv*), 138  
`FleurMaeWorkChain` (class in *aiida\_fleur.workflows.mae*), 137  
`FleurParser` (class in *aiida\_fleur.parsers.fleur*), 121  
`FleurRelaxWorkChain` (class in *aiida\_fleur.workflows.relax*), 132  
`FleurScfWorkChain` (class in *aiida\_fleur.workflows.scf*), 128  
`FleurSSDispConvWorkChain` (class in *aiida\_fleur.workflows.ssdispconv*), 139

- ida\_fleur.workflows.ssdisp\_conv*), 140
- FleurSSDispWorkChain* (class in *ai-ida\_fleur.workflows.ssdisp*), 139
- force\_after\_scf()* (*ai-ida\_fleur.workflows.dmi.FleurDMIWorkChain* method), 140
- force\_after\_scf()* (*ai-ida\_fleur.workflows.mae.FleurMaeWorkChain* method), 138
- force\_after\_scf()* (*ai-ida\_fleur.workflows.ssdisp.FleurSSDispWorkChain* method), 139
- force\_wo\_scf()* (*ai-ida\_fleur.workflows.dmi.FleurDMIWorkChain* method), 141
- force\_wo\_scf()* (*ai-ida\_fleur.workflows.mae.FleurMaeWorkChain* method), 138
- force\_wo\_scf()* (*ai-ida\_fleur.workflows.ssdisp.FleurSSDispWorkChain* method), 139
- freeze()* (*aiida\_fleur.data.fleurinpmodifier.FleurinpModifier* method), 125
- ## G
- generate\_new\_fleurinp()* (*ai-ida\_fleur.workflows.relax.FleurRelaxWorkChain* method), 133
- get\_all\_miller\_indices()* (in module *ai-ida\_fleur.tools.StructureData\_util*), 145
- get\_atomprocent()* (in module *ai-ida\_fleur.tools.common\_fleur\_wf\_util*), 168
- get\_avail\_actions()* (*ai-ida\_fleur.data.fleurinpmodifier.FleurinpModifier* method), 125
- get\_calcs\_from\_groups()* (*ai-ida\_fleur.workflows.delta.fleur\_delta\_wc* method), 137
- get\_content()* (*ai-ida\_fleur.data.fleurinp.FleurinpData* method), 122
- get\_coreconfig()* (in module *ai-ida\_fleur.tools.element\_econfig\_list*), 162
- get\_econfig()* (in module *ai-ida\_fleur.tools.element\_econfig\_list*), 162
- get\_enhalpy\_of\_equation()* (in module *ai-ida\_fleur.tools.common\_fleur\_wf\_util*), 168
- get\_fleur\_modes()* (*ai-ida\_fleur.data.fleurinp.FleurinpData* method), 122
- get\_inpgen\_para\_from\_xml()* (in module *ai-ida\_fleur.tools.xml\_util*), 151
- get\_inpgen paranode\_from\_xml()* (in module *aiida\_fleur.tools.xml\_util*), 151
- get\_input\_data\_text()* (in module *ai-ida\_fleur.calculation.fleurinputgen*), 119
- get\_inputs\_eos()* (*ai-ida\_fleur.workflows.delta.fleur\_delta\_wc* method), 137
- get\_inputs\_final\_scf()* (*ai-ida\_fleur.workflows.relax.FleurRelaxWorkChain* method), 133
- get\_inputs\_first\_scf()* (*ai-ida\_fleur.workflows.relax.FleurRelaxWorkChain* method), 133
- get\_inputs\_fleur()* (in module *ai-ida\_fleur.tools.common\_fleur\_wf*), 164
- get\_inputs\_inpgen()* (in module *ai-ida\_fleur.tools.common\_fleur\_wf*), 165
- get\_inputs\_scf()* (*ai-ida\_fleur.workflows.band.FleurBandWorkChain* method), 130
- get\_inputs\_scf()* (*ai-ida\_fleur.workflows.dmi.FleurDMIWorkChain* method), 141
- get\_inputs\_scf()* (*ai-ida\_fleur.workflows.eos.FleurEosWorkChain* method), 131
- get\_inputs\_scf()* (*ai-ida\_fleur.workflows.mae.FleurMaeWorkChain* method), 138
- get\_inputs\_scf()* (*ai-ida\_fleur.workflows.mae\_conv.FleurMaeConvWorkChain* method), 138
- get\_inputs\_scf()* (*ai-ida\_fleur.workflows.relax.FleurRelaxWorkChain* method), 133
- get\_inputs\_scf()* (*ai-ida\_fleur.workflows.ssdisp.FleurSSDispWorkChain* method), 139
- get\_inputs\_scf()* (*ai-ida\_fleur.workflows.ssdisp\_conv.FleurSSDispConvWorkChain* method), 140
- get\_inpxml\_file\_structure()* (in module *ai-ida\_fleur.tools.xml\_util*), 151
- get\_kpoints\_mesh\_from\_kdensity()* (in module *aiida\_fleur.tools.common\_fleur\_wf*), 165
- get\_kpointsdata()* (*ai-ida\_fleur.data.fleurinp.FleurinpData* method), 123
- get\_kpointsdata\_ncf()* (*ai-ida\_fleur.data.fleurinp.FleurinpData* method), 123
- get\_layers()* (in module *ai-ida\_fleur.tools.StructureData\_util*), 145
- get\_linkname\_outparams()* (*ai-ida\_fleur.parsers.fleur.FleurParser* method), 121

[get\\_linkname\\_outparams\\_complex\(\)](#) (*aiida\_fleur.parsers.fleur.FleurParser* method), 121  
[get\\_natoms\\_element\(\)](#) (*in module aiida\_fleur.tools.common\_fleur\_wf\_util*), 168  
[get\\_nodes\\_from\\_group\(\)](#) (*in module aiida\_fleur.tools.common\_aiida*), 163  
[get\\_para\\_from\\_group\(\)](#) (*in module aiida\_fleur.workflows.initial\_cls*), 135  
[get\\_parameterdata\(\)](#) (*aiida\_fleur.data.fleurinp.FleurinpData* static method), 123  
[get\\_parameterdata\\_ncf\(\)](#) (*aiida\_fleur.data.fleurinp.FleurinpData* method), 123  
[get paranode\(\)](#) (*in module aiida\_fleur.workflows.delta*), 137  
[get\\_ref\\_from\\_group\(\)](#) (*in module aiida\_fleur.workflows.initial\_cls*), 135  
[get\\_references\(\)](#) (*aiida\_fleur.workflows.initial\_cls.fleur\_initial\_cls\_wc* method), 134  
[get\\_res\(\)](#) (*aiida\_fleur.workflows.scf.FleurScfWorkChain* method), 129  
[get\\_results\(\)](#) (*aiida\_fleur.workflows.dmi.FleurDMIWorkChain* method), 141  
[get\\_results\(\)](#) (*aiida\_fleur.workflows.mae.FleurMaeWorkChain* method), 138  
[get\\_results\(\)](#) (*aiida\_fleur.workflows.mae\_conv.FleurMaeConvWorkChain* method), 138  
[get\\_results\(\)](#) (*aiida\_fleur.workflows.ssdisp.FleurSSDispWorkChain* method), 139  
[get\\_results\(\)](#) (*aiida\_fleur.workflows.ssdisp\_conv.FleurSSDispConvWorkChain* method), 140  
[get\\_results\\_final\\_scf\(\)](#) (*aiida\_fleur.workflows.relax.FleurRelaxWorkChain* method), 133  
[get\\_results\\_relax\(\)](#) (*aiida\_fleur.workflows.relax.FleurRelaxWorkChain* method), 133  
[get\\_scheduler\\_extras\(\)](#) (*in module aiida\_fleur.tools.common\_fleur\_wf*), 165  
[get\\_spacegroup\(\)](#) (*in module aiida\_fleur.tools.StructureData\_util*), 145  
[get\\_spin\\_econfig\(\)](#) (*in module aiida\_fleur.tools.element\_econfig\_list*), 162  
[get\\_state\\_occ\(\)](#) (*in module aiida\_fleur.tools.element\_econfig\_list*), 162  
[get\\_structuredata\(\)](#) (*aiida\_fleur.data.fleurinp.FleurinpData* method), 123  
[get\\_structuredata\\_ncf\(\)](#) (*aiida\_fleur.data.fleurinp.FleurinpData* method), 123  
[get\\_tag\(\)](#) (*aiida\_fleur.data.fleurinp.FleurinpData* method), 123  
[get\\_xml\\_attribute\(\)](#) (*in module aiida\_fleur.tools.xml\_util*), 151

## H

[handle\\_scf\\_failure\(\)](#) (*aiida\_fleur.workflows.initial\_cls.fleur\_initial\_cls\_wc* method), 134  
[highest\\_unocc\\_valence\(\)](#) (*in module aiida\_fleur.tools.element\_econfig\_list*), 162

## I

[import\\_extras\(\)](#) (*in module aiida\_fleur.tools.common\_aiida*), 163  
[inp\\_dict\(\)](#) (*aiida\_fleur.data.fleurinp.FleurinpData* attribute), 123  
[inpngen\\_dict\\_set\\_mesh\(\)](#) (*in module aiida\_fleur.tools.common\_fleur\_wf\_util*), 168  
[inpxml\\_todict\(\)](#) (*in module aiida\_fleur.tools.xml\_util*), 152  
[inspect\\_fleur\(\)](#) (*aiida\_fleur.workflows.scf.FleurScfWorkChain* method), 129  
[is\\_code\(\)](#) (*in module aiida\_fleur.tools.common\_fleur\_wf*), 165  
[is\\_primitive\(\)](#) (*in module aiida\_fleur.tools.StructureData\_util*), 145  
[is\\_sequence\(\)](#) (*in module aiida\_fleur.tools.xml\_util*), 152  
[is\\_structure\(\)](#) (*in module aiida\_fleur.tools.StructureData\_util*), 145

## M

[magnetic\\_slab\\_from\\_relaxed\(\)](#) (*in module aiida\_fleur.tools.StructureData\_util*), 145  
[merge\\_parameter\(\)](#) (*in module aiida\_fleur.tools.merge\_parameter*), 159  
[merge\\_parameter\\_cf\(\)](#) (*in module aiida\_fleur.tools.merge\_parameter*), 159  
[merge\\_parameters\(\)](#) (*in module aiida\_fleur.tools.merge\_parameter*), 159  
[modify\\_fleurinpdata\(\)](#) (*in module aiida\_fleur.data.fleurinpmodifier*), 128  
[move\\_atoms\\_incell\(\)](#) (*in module aiida\_fleur.tools.StructureData\_util*), 146  
[move\\_atoms\\_incell\\_wf\(\)](#) (*in module aiida\_fleur.tools.StructureData\_util*), 146

## O

`open()` (*aiida\_fleur.data.fleurinp.FleurinpData* method), 123

`optimize_calc_options()` (in module *aiida\_fleur.tools.common\_fleur\_wf*), 165

## P

`parse()` (*aiida\_fleur.parsers.fleur.FleurParser* method), 121

`parse()` (*aiida\_fleur.parsers.fleur\_inputgen.Fleur\_inputgenParser* method), 120

`parse_bands_file()` (in module *aiida\_fleur.parsers.fleur*), 121

`parse_dos_file()` (in module *aiida\_fleur.parsers.fleur*), 121

`parse_relax_file()` (in module *aiida\_fleur.parsers.fleur*), 121

`parse_state_card()` (in module *aiida\_fleur.tools.extract\_corelevels*), 161

`parse_xmlout_file()` (in module *aiida\_fleur.parsers.fleur*), 121

`performance_extract_calcs()` (in module *aiida\_fleur.tools.common\_fleur\_wf*), 166

`powerset()` (in module *aiida\_fleur.tools.common\_fleur\_wf\_util*), 168

`prepare_for_submission()` (*aiida\_fleur.calculation.fleur.FleurCalculation* method), 120

`prepare_for_submission()` (*aiida\_fleur.calculation.fleurinputgen.FleurinputgenCalculation* method), 119

`prepare_struct_corehole_wf()` (in module *aiida\_fleur.workflows.corehole*), 136

## Q

`query_for_ref_structure()` (in module *aiida\_fleur.workflows.initial\_cls*), 135

## R

`read_cif_folder()` (in module *aiida\_fleur.tools.read\_cif\_folder*), 163

`rek_econ()` (in module *aiida\_fleur.tools.element\_econfig\_list*), 162

`rel_to_abs()` (in module *aiida\_fleur.tools.StructureData\_util*), 146

`rel_to_abs_f()` (in module *aiida\_fleur.tools.StructureData\_util*), 147

`relax()` (*aiida\_fleur.workflows.corehole.fleur\_corehole\_wc* method), 136

`relax()` (*aiida\_fleur.workflows.initial\_cls.fleur\_initial\_cls\_wc* method), 134

`relaxation_needed()` (*aiida\_fleur.workflows.corehole.fleur\_corehole\_wc* method), 136

`relaxation_needed()` (*aiida\_fleur.workflows.initial\_cls.fleur\_initial\_cls\_wc* method), 134

`replace_tag()` (*aiida\_fleur.data.fleurinpmodifier.FleurinpModifier* method), 125

`replace_tag()` (in module *aiida\_fleur.tools.xml\_util*), 152

`request_average_bond_length()` (in module *aiida\_fleur.tools.StructureData\_util*), 147

`request_average_bond_length_store()` (in module *aiida\_fleur.tools.StructureData\_util*), 147

`rescale()` (in module *aiida\_fleur.tools.StructureData\_util*), 147

`rescale_nowf()` (in module *aiida\_fleur.tools.StructureData\_util*), 147

`return_results()` (*aiida\_fleur.workflows.band.FleurBandWorkChain* method), 130

`return_results()` (*aiida\_fleur.workflows.corehole.fleur\_corehole\_wc* method), 136

`return_results()` (*aiida\_fleur.workflows.delta.fleur\_delta\_wc* method), 137

`return_results()` (*aiida\_fleur.workflows.dmi.FleurDMIWorkChain* method), 141

`return_results()` (*aiida\_fleur.workflows.dos.fleur\_dos\_wc* method), 131

`return_results()` (*aiida\_fleur.workflows.eos.FleurEosWorkChain* method), 131

`return_results()` (*aiida\_fleur.workflows.initial\_cls.fleur\_initial\_cls\_wc* method), 134

`return_results()` (*aiida\_fleur.workflows.mae.FleurMaeWorkChain* method), 138

`return_results()` (*aiida\_fleur.workflows.mae\_conv.FleurMaeConvWorkChain* method), 139

`return_results()` (*aiida\_fleur.workflows.relax.FleurRelaxWorkChain* method), 133

`return_results()` (*aiida\_fleur.workflows.scf.FleurScfWorkChain* method), 129

`return_results()` (*aiida\_fleur.workflows.ssdisp.FleurSSDispWorkChain* method), 139

`return_results()` (*ai-*

`ida_fleur.workflows.ssdisp_conv.FleurSSDispConvWorkChain`, 140  
`run_eos()` (`aiida_fleur.workflows.delta.fleur_delta_wc` method), 137  
`run_final_scf()` (`aiida_fleur.workflows.relax.FleurRelaxWorkChain` method), 133  
`run_fleur()` (`aiida_fleur.workflows.band.FleurBandWorkChain` method), 130  
`run_fleur()` (`aiida_fleur.workflows.dos.fleur_dos_wc` method), 131  
`run_fleur()` (`aiida_fleur.workflows.scf.FleurScfWorkChain` method), 129  
`run_fleur_scf()` (`aiida_fleur.workflows.initial_cls.fleur_initial_cls_wc` method), 134  
`run_fleurinpgen()` (`aiida_fleur.workflows.scf.FleurScfWorkChain` method), 129  
`run_ref_scf()` (`aiida_fleur.workflows.corehole.fleur_corehole_wc` method), 136  
`run_scf()` (`aiida_fleur.workflows.corehole.fleur_corehole_wc` method), 136  
`run_scf_ref()` (`aiida_fleur.workflows.initial_cls.fleur_initial_cls_wc` method), 134

**S**  
`save_mae_output_node()` (in module `aiida_fleur.workflows.mae`), 138  
`save_output_node()` (in module `aiida_fleur.workflows.dmi`), 141  
`save_output_node()` (in module `aiida_fleur.workflows.mae_conv`), 139  
`save_output_node()` (in module `aiida_fleur.workflows.ssdisp`), 139  
`save_output_node()` (in module `aiida_fleur.workflows.ssdisp_conv`), 140  
`scf_needed()` (`aiida_fleur.workflows.band.FleurBandWorkChain` method), 130  
`scf_needed()` (`aiida_fleur.workflows.dmi.FleurDMIWorkChain` method), 141  
`scf_needed()` (`aiida_fleur.workflows.mae.FleurMaeWorkChain` method), 138  
`scf_needed()` (`aiida_fleur.workflows.ssdisp.FleurSSDispWorkChain` method), 139  
`set_atomgr_att()` (`aiida_fleur.data.fleurinpmodifier.FleurinpModifier` method), 125  
`set_atomgr_att_label()` (`aiida_fleur.data.fleurinpmodifier.FleurinpModifier` method), 125  
`set_file()` (`aiida_fleur.data.fleurinp.FleurinpData` method), 123  
`set_files()` (`aiida_fleur.data.fleurinp.FleurinpData` method), 124  
`set_inpchanges()` (`aiida_fleur.data.fleurinpmodifier.FleurinpModifier` method), 125  
`set_inpchanges()` (in module `aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util`), 152  
`set_kpath()` (`aiida_fleur.data.fleurinpmodifier.FleurinpModifier` method), 126  
`set_kpath()` (in module `aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util`), 155  
`set_kpointsdata()` (`aiida_fleur.data.fleurinp.FleurinpData` method), 124  
`set_nkpts()` (`aiida_fleur.data.fleurinpmodifier.FleurinpModifier` method), 126  
`set_nkpts()` (in module `aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util`), 155  
`set_species()` (`aiida_fleur.data.fleurinpmodifier.FleurinpModifier` method), 126  
`set_species()` (in module `aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util`), 155  
`set_species_label()` (`aiida_fleur.data.fleurinpmodifier.FleurinpModifier` method), 126  
`set_species_label()` (in module `aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util`), 156  
`shift_value()` (`aiida_fleur.data.fleurinpmodifier.FleurinpModifier` method), 126  
`shift_value()` (in module `aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util`), 156  
`shift_value_species_label()` (`aiida_fleur.data.fleurinpmodifier.FleurinpModifier` method), 126  
`shift_value_species_label()` (in module `aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util`), 156  
`should_run_final_scf()` (`aiida_fleur.workflows.relax.FleurRelaxWorkChain` method), 133  
`show()` (`aiida_fleur.data.fleurinpmodifier.FleurinpModifier` method), 126  
`sort_atoms_z_value()` (in module `aiida_fleur.tools.StructureData_util`), 147  
`start()` (`aiida_fleur.workflows.band.FleurBandWorkChain` method), 130  
`start()` (`aiida_fleur.workflows.dmi.FleurDMIWorkChain` method), 141  
`start()` (`aiida_fleur.workflows.dos.fleur_dos_wc` method), 131

`method)`, 131

`start()` (`aiida_fleur.workflows.eos.FleurEosWorkChain` `method)`, 131

`start()` (`aiida_fleur.workflows.mae.FleurMaeWorkChain` `method)`, 138

`start()` (`aiida_fleur.workflows.mae_conv.FleurMaeConvWorkChain` `method)`, 139

`start()` (`aiida_fleur.workflows.relax.FleurRelaxWorkChain` `method)`, 133

`start()` (`aiida_fleur.workflows.scf.FleurScfWorkChain` `method)`, 129

`start()` (`aiida_fleur.workflows.ssdisp.FleurSSDispWorkChain` `method)`, 139

`start()` (`aiida_fleur.workflows.ssdisp_conv.FleurSSDispConvWorkChain` `method)`, 140

`start_up()` (`aiida_fleur.workflows.delta.fleur_delta_wc` `method)`, 137

`structures()` (`aiida_fleur.workflows.eos.FleurEosWorkChain` `method)`, 131

`supercell()` (in module `aiida_fleur.tools.StructureData_util`), 148

`supercell_ncf()` (in module `aiida_fleur.tools.StructureData_util`), 148

`supercell_needed()` (`aiida_fleur.workflows.corehole.fleur_corehole_wc` `method)`, 136

**T**

`test_and_get_codenode()` (in module `aiida_fleur.tools.common_fleur_wf`), 166

**U**

`ucell_to_atompr()` (in module `aiida_fleur.tools.common_fleur_wf_util`), 168

`undo()` (`aiida_fleur.data.fleurinpmodifier.FleurinpModifier` `method)`, 127

**V**

`validate()` (`aiida_fleur.data.fleurinpmodifier.FleurinpModifier` `method)`, 127

`validate_input()` (`aiida_fleur.workflows.scf.FleurScfWorkChain` `method)`, 129

`validate_inputs()` (`aiida_fleur.workflows.base_fleur.FleurBaseWorkChain` `method)`, 128

**W**

`write_change()` (in module `aiida_fleur.tools.create_corehole`), 160

`write_new_fleur_xmlinp_file()` (in module `aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util`), 156

**X**

`xml_set_all_attribv()` (`aiida_fleur.data.fleurinpmodifier.FleurinpModifier` `method)`, 127

`xml_set_all_attribv()` (in module `aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util`), 157

`xml_set_all_text()` (`aiida_fleur.data.fleurinpmodifier.FleurinpModifier` `method)`, 127

`xml_set_all_text()` (in module `aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util`), 157

`xml_set_attribv_occ()` (`aiida_fleur.data.fleurinpmodifier.FleurinpModifier` `method)`, 127

`xml_set_attribv_occ()` (in module `aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util`), 157

`xml_set_first_attribv()` (`aiida_fleur.data.fleurinpmodifier.FleurinpModifier` `method)`, 127

`xml_set_first_attribv()` (in module `aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util`), 157

`xml_set_text()` (`aiida_fleur.data.fleurinpmodifier.FleurinpModifier` `method)`, 127

`xml_set_text()` (in module `aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util`), 158

`xml_set_text_occ()` (`aiida_fleur.data.fleurinpmodifier.FleurinpModifier` `method)`, 128

`xml_set_text_occ()` (in module `aiida_fleur.tools.xml_util`), 158